

**MANGAUNG
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE
AND
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

2016/17 - 2018/19



MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET		
1.	Executive Summary	4
2.	Summary of the Budget	8
3.	Budget Related Resolutions	28
4.	Services Tariffs	47
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
2.1	Overview of Annual Budget Process	53
2.2	Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan	56
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	59
2.4	Overview of Budget Related policies	63
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions	67
2.6	Overview of Budget Funding	74
2.7	Budget Grants and Transfers	76
2.8	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	79
2.9	Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits	79
2.10	Monthly Targets for Revenue and Expenditure	82
2.11	Budget and Service Delivery Agreements - Entity	85
2.12	Contract having Future Budgetary Implications	87
2.13	Capital Expenditure Details	88
2.14	Legislation Compliance Status	104
	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	105
	Contact Details	106

LIST OF TABLES

Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary	27
Table A2	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Std Classification)	29
Table A3	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	32
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	35
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard (Classification & Funding)	36
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	39
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	40
Table A8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated (Surplus Reconciliation)	40
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management	41
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement	42
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance	43
Supporting Table SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)	45
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting detail for 'Budgeted Financial Position'	46
Supporting Table SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	57
Supporting Table SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	58
Supporting Table SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	59
Supporting Table SA7	Measurable performance objectives	59
Supporting Table SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks	62
Supporting Table SA9	Social, Economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	68
Supporting Table SA10	Funding measurement	74
Supporting Table SA11	Property Rates Summary	68
Supporting Table SA12 (a)	Property Rates by category	70
Supporting Table SA12 (b)	Property Rates by Category	70
Supporting Table SA13 (a)	Service Tariffs by Category	71
Supporting Table SA13 (b)	Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory	72
Supporting Table SA14	Household Bills	73
Supporting Table SA15	Investments particulars per type	74
Supporting Table SA16	Investment particulars by maturity	74
Supporting Table SA17	Borrowing	75
Supporting Table SA18	Transfers and Grants receipts	76
Supporting Table SA19	Expenditure on Transfer and Grant Programme	77
Supporting Table SA20	Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	78
Supporting Table SA21	Transfers and Grants made by the municipality	79
Supporting Table SA22	Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits	80
Supporting Table SA23	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors & senior Management	81
Supporting Table SA25	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	82
Supporting Table SA26	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	83
Supporting Table SA27	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	83
Supporting Table SA28	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	84
Supporting Table SA29	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	84
Supporting Table SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	85
Supporting Table SA31	Aggregated entity budget	86
Supporting Table SA32	List of external mechanisms	87
Supporting Table SA34 (a)	Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	88
Supporting Table SA34 (b)	Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	89
Supporting Table SA34 (c)	Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class	90
Supporting Table SA34 (d)	Consolidated Depreciation by asset class	91
Supporting Table SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the Capital Budget	92
Supporting Table SA36	Consolidated detailed capital budget	93
Supporting Table SA37	Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s	103

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The 2016/17 MTREF budget is prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

The budget serves to bring to light the current council developmental priorities as outlined below:

- Poverty reduction, job creation , rural and economic development
- Financial sustainability
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Bloemfontein, Bloemspruit, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, as well as roads and the ageing infrastructure.
- Human settlements
- Public transport
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

2.1 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES (BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION)

2.1.1 PAST PERFORMANCE AND SPENDING LEVELS

A. Budget vs Actual Performance - Revenue and Expenditure

The outcome of the municipal actual performance against the 2013/14 budget can be summarised as follows:

- The actual revenue realised was at 84.51% of the adjusted revenue budget of R 5,781 billion.
- The actual expenditure incurred for the year was at 95% of the adjustment budget amount of R 5,581 billion.
- The resultant outcome was the recorded surplus of R 954,402 million for the year, as against the budgeted surplus of R 1,236 billion.

B. Performance: Budget vs. Actual - Capital Expenditure

Financial Year	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	% Spent App Budget	% Spent Adj Budget
	R	R	R	%	%
2010/11	373,255,940	797,710,869	458,735,235	122.90	57.51
2011/12	824,147,005	821,546,339	587,464,376	71.28	71.51
2012/13	753,667,166	995,070,077	827,747,314	109.83	83.18
2013/14	865,988,708	1,291,817,852	1,059,521,092	122.35	82.02
2014/15	1,469,462,648	1,557,970,940	1,329,213,317	91.44	86.24

The municipality has maintained an actual spending level of 103.56% against the approved budget over the past five (5) years. The average spending in terms of the adjustment budget is 76.09%, there is thus a need to improve the level of performance on the Adjustment Budget projects. The 2014/15 expenditure on capital budget (86.24%) is the highest over the period of 5 years.

C. Source of Funding

The Capital Budget projects of the municipality have been funded as follows over the years:

Funding Source	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
	R	R	R	R	R
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	142,758,205	63,045,527	701,754	-	-
Department of Mineral & Energy Grant	2,368,980	13,079,863	41,246,852	36,857,314	26,492,293
Internally Generated Revenue	160,386,881	73,858,508	105,430,783	259,509,050	368,838,822
Public Contributions & Donations	13,195,438	15,249,817	20,543,491	22,608,870	11,102,662
External Loans	-	80,439,672	87,736,133	5,189,078	225,353,450
Other Grants and Subsidies	113,983,127	341,790,988	572,088,301	735,356,780	697,426,090
TOTAL	458,735,235	587,464,376	827,747,314	1,059,521,092	1,329,213,317

D. Capital Expenditure per Category

The table below indicates the municipality's breakdown of its capital expenditure over the years. The bias in terms of the spending being towards infrastructural related projects.

Capital Expenditure per Category	Actual 2010/11	Actual 2011/12	Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Actual 2014/15
	R	R	R	R	R
Infrastructure					
Roads, Pavements Bridges & Storm Water	130,732,706	171,886,630	202,898,581	165,146,651	181,746,112
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	21,952,582	79,834,484	157,188,253	249,009,469	321,428,800
Car Parks, Bus Terminals & Taxi Ranks	161,653,044	19,401,969	3,838,239	16,712,065	1,915,316
Electricity Reticulation	40,284,198	130,637,492	240,163,302	144,918,385	258,089,402
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	70,278,215	119,553,154	111,454,627	242,763,422	275,870,656
Housing	5,308,222	8,894,380	9,803,997	2,028,183	10,199,139
Refuse Sites	5,562,511	1,347,695	9,958,226	10,759,144	14,992,457
Other	-	-	5,560,430	451,668	-
Sub-total Infrastructure	436,803,927	531,552,804	740,865,656	831,788,987	1,078,686,658
Community & Social Development					
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	-	-	1,502,843	17,985,508	26,159,917
Sports Fields	8,779,971	17,116,859	-	11,647,869	9,682,854
Community Halls	-	-	6,284,060	8,038,444	400,025
Libraries	-	-	95,328	406,322	-
Recreation Facilities	2,995,032	3,035,666	17,742,752	13,106,146	9,879,865
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-
Other	81,066	-	449,647	-	535,702
Sub-total Community & Social Develop	11,816,070	20,152,525	26,074,631	51,184,289	46,658,364
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	2,328,649	88,378
Other Assets					
Other motor vehicles	1,831,480	14,005	17,612,696	37,806,540	79,391,737
Plant & Equipment	1,147,533	14,306,266	2,984,880	33,984,628	23,693,901
Office Equipment	5,001,130	20,354,861	16,572,544	38,159,388	8,798,684
Markets	127,668	606,132	258,885	-	2,157,838
Security Measures	2,940,348	45,595	3,563,077	5,536,796	3,239,287
Civic land & Buildings	-	-	-	48,682,739	47,083,358
Other Land & Buildings	99,328	432,188	13,190,506	4,893,768	53,688,881
Other	-	-	6,624,438	5,155,309	171,008
Sub-total Other Assets	11,147,488	35,759,047	60,807,027	174,219,167	218,224,694
TOTAL	459,735,235	587,464,376	827,747,314	1,059,521,092	1,329,213,317

2.1.2 PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's financial performance has improved over the past four financial years. However, there are still shortcomings that need adequate resource allocation in order to be addressed. The following are some of the pressures facing the City:

- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and an inherited massive service delivery backlogs to be eradicated.
- Maintenance backlogs in respect of service delivery infrastructure and utilities.
- The increasing debt book impacting on more provision for bad debt due to increasing unemployment levels, inflation and low economic growth within the municipal area amongst others. The situation is made worsened by the lengthy litigation process in order to recover the long outstanding debt.
- High levels of water and electricity losses due to ageing infrastructure, illegal connections and tampering with meters.
- New developments within the city not coordinated and monitored properly resulting in loss of potential revenue.

2.1.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES

Credit Rating

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality was awarded the following credit rating by Moody's Investors Service in April 2015.

Short Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency)	-	P-2
Long Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency)	-	A3

This rating is the highest rating the municipality has ever achieved and has elevated the City to the level of bigger Metros who are also in the A rating.

The rating of the municipality represents the following:

- Improving liquidity
- Strong operating balance
- Low debt levels relative to rated metros in SA (A1 to baa3)
- Improvement from historic disclaimers to unqualified audit reports

Credit Rating Challenges

- Moderate governance, albeit improving (historic performance is taken into account)
- Moderate economic base relative to other metros

Rating Outcome

The rating was reviewed from a stable outlook to negative outlook on the 18 December 2015. The following is an extract from Moody's rating review.

" On the 18 December 2015, Moody's Investors Service changed the outlook of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to negative from stable and affirmed the A3za national issuer rating. This action was prompted by the deterioration of South Africa's credit profile as captured by Moody's outlook change to negative from Stable of South Africa's Baa2 government bond rating on 15 December 2015".

2.1.4 AUDIT OUTCOME 2014/15

The Mangaung Consolidated Audit Report

The consolidated audit outcome for the 2014/15 financial year remained unqualified. The maintenance of the unqualified report was mainly due to continuous implementation of internal controls within the municipality and the effective implementation of the audit action plan developed by the Management. The following emphases of matters were noted even though they did not affect the audit opinion where as follows:

- a) Material Losses;
- b) Material Impairment;
- c) Unauthorised expenditure;
- d) Irregular expenditure and;
- e) Service delivery.

Management has developed a detailed action plan to address the emphasis of matter issues and also those matters which remained in the management report.

The Mangaung Audit Outcome

In 2014/15 the municipality recorded and maintained the unqualified audit opinion. This was achieved through commitment shown by the Management Team to address the issues raised by the Auditor-General and through the implementation of the audit action plan of the municipality. The following emphasis of matters were noted even though they did not affect the audit opinion were as follows:

- a) Material Losses;
- b) Material Impairment;
- c) Unauthorised expenditure;
- d) Irregular expenditure and;
- e) Service delivery.

The Entity Audit Outcome

The entity registered maintained unqualified opinion. The following emphases of matters were note even though they did not affect the audit opinion were as follows:

- a) Significant uncertainties (contingent assets);
- b) Material Impairment;
- c) Irregular expenditure;
- d) Restatement of corresponding figures;
- e) Material losses and;
- f) Material under spending.

Management has developed a detailed action plan to address the emphasis of matter issues and also those matters which remained in the management report.

2.1.5 PLANS TO IMPROVE THE AUDIT OPINION TO A CLEAN AUDIT REPORT

- a. The Municipal Council has approved an audit action plan and it is being monitored on a monthly basis by the Executive Management Team; progress is reported to Council on quarterly basis.
- b. National Treasury has been brought on board to assist/provide guidance on the areas of disagreement between the municipality and the Office of the Auditor General.
- c. Commitment from Management to fill critical vacant positions in the Budget and Treasury Office, Asset Management and Financial Accounting sub-departments.
- d. Consistent application and enforcement of compliance to the Supply Chain Management Policy in the procurement of goods and services.
- e. Both the parent municipality and the entity have prepared Interim Financial Statements that will be submitted to both the Office of the Auditor General and the Internal Audit division for auditing.
- f. Development of procedure manuals affecting the Annual Financial Statements.

SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

2.2.1 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2016/17 - 2018/19

A. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Operating Revenue Framework

For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Projected city growth and continued economic development
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achievement of the collection rate target;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Setting of trading services' user charges at levels which are reflective of these services' cost recovering nature;
- The municipality's Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- The municipality's policies to assist the poor in rendering of free basic services; and
- Sundry Tariffs policies.

The total revenue budget is projected at R 7,006 billion in 2016/17 (including capital grants), representing an increase in revenue of R 72,224 million (1.04%) on the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget of R 6,934 billion. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 7,344 billion and R 7,751 billion respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and service charges constitutes 62.46% (2015/16 – 60.43%) of the budgeted revenue in the 2016/17 budget year.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined in the below table:

REVENUE PER SOURCE	Approved	Adj Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
	Budget 2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
ASSESSMENT RATES	991,664,584	819,320,339	1,070,059,138	1,132,681,645	1,209,106,907
REVENUE FORGONE RATES	-78,591,767	-74,009,220	(191,134,454)	(202,320,113)	(215,971,226)
FUEL LEVY	260,928,000	260,928,000	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	3,615,605,353	3,225,981,743	3,497,391,094	3,670,158,825	3,910,710,290
SALE OF WATER	844,003,105	681,002,328	741,288,694	788,182,739	829,780,259
SALE OF PRE-PAID WATER	40,000,000	750,000	3,037,500	10,130,000	30,375,000
REVENUE FORGONE WATER	-7,818,321	-18,076,796	-54,801,511	-58,863,890	-42,817,308
SALE OF ELECTRICITY	1,773,848,215	1,600,698,538	1,560,456,343	1,625,500,243	1,685,587,214
SALE OF PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY	598,992,702	627,466,038	787,980,196	821,835,958	860,876,474
SALE OF ELECTRICITY - STREETLIGHTS	38,182,000	47,554,831	44,280,000	44,690,000	45,100,000
REVENUE FORGONE ELECTRICITY	-	-	-1,026,951	-2,094,578	-2,220,252
SANITARY FEES	261,933,983	318,828,603	329,557,186	348,971,178	394,279,080
REVENUE FORGONE SANITARY FEES	-26,674,582	-121,727,808	-	-	-
TRADE REFUSE REMOVAL	10,058,285	7,617,298	10,020,000	10,521,000	11,047,050
REFUSE REMOVAL	140,601,576	140,940,284	153,912,796	165,228,103	178,025,673
REVENUE FORGONE REFUSE REMOVAL	-57,521,610	-59,071,573	-77,313,159	-83,941,928	-79,322,900
OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	615,255,000	633,047,291	1,058,817,276	1,019,652,149	1,073,961,174
OPERATING GRANTS RECEIVED ENTITY	12,960,000	8,000,000	-	-	-
CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	754,004,000	860,865,581	927,071,940	1,037,554,064	1,100,259,088
CAPITAL GRANTS ENTITY	26,315,789	26,315,789	-	-	-
FINES	72,360,740	71,360,740	98,311,213	103,692,911	108,867,881
INTEREST EARNED	442,287,878	360,153,381	253,279,525	278,596,356	302,154,823
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	33,298,212	33,298,212	33,851,608	36,966,205	40,041,009
LICENSES AND PERMITS	1,010,132	1,010,132	798,100	839,645	881,341
AGENCY SERVICES	7,104,678	6,500,386	-	-	-
REVENUE COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	20,952,879	20,952,879	-	-	-
PROFIT OF THE SALE OF ASSETS	539,500	269,750	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	740,048,467	680,305,962	258,079,914	266,701,004	220,937,055
TOTAL	7,515,743,445	6,934,300,965	7,006,525,354	7,344,522,691	7,750,948,342

Assessment Rates

The current General Valuation Roll was implemented in July 2013 and is envisaged to be in force until June 2017 as per the directives of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) unless the municipality request extension of one year from the MEC responsible for Local Government.

In terms of the legal processes stipulated in Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (2004), the property owners had to lodge objections and thereafter appeals against entries in the General Valuation Roll (2013) if they so wish. The appeal process is currently underway and in terms of the timelines from the Chairperson of the Appeal Board, the appeal process is scheduled to be finalised by June 2016.

In terms of the general valuation roll, the assessment rates revenue increase by 17.93% (R 745,311 million in the 2015/16 adjustment budget year to R 878,924 million in 2016/17 budget year). The resultant projected income from this source of revenue is R 930,361 million and R 993,135 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period. The percentage increase of the rates is as a result of the realistic market value of property in the new valuation roll as well as the actual revenue billed since the implementation of the valuation roll. The Valuation Appeal Board that is currently underway has already reviewed the majority of the objections. All of the businesses has been reviewed and only residential properties remain. There is only 171 properties that is still awaiting the decision of the Appeal Board where property owners had lodged objections in addition to the cases under reviews as a result of property value adjustment of under/over 10%.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 8.33% compared to the approved 2015/16 original budget in the rates revenue:

- The increase of the rates tariff by 8%;
- The market values of properties were in general adjusted down by the valuation appeal board. The total market value of all properties decreased by approximately 14.78% since the start of the valuation appeals process;
- Consideration for potential future impact of further valuation appeal board decisions was also taken into account which allows for further decreases of approximately 5% in market value;
- As part of our engagements with government institutions, certain of their properties were re-categorized which led to a significant increase of additional rates revenue of approximately R 25 Million per annum;
- The growth of the City by 1.25%;

The general assessment rates have been determined to increase by average of 8% across the board for the 2016/17 financial year and by 5.80% and 6.80% respectively for the two outer years, as depicted in the table below.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 allocated to each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act, the City is continuing to maintain the same threshold limit of R 70,000 for all residential properties i.e. all residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the first R 70,000 of the rateable property market value. The projected rebate that the City is extending to all the residential properties is envisaged to be in the region of R 45,033 million for the 2016/17 and R 47,668 million and R 50,885 million respectively for the MTREF.

In the 2016/17 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R 80,922 million and R 85,658 million and R 91,438 million is projected. This was done as to reflect that the total rebate of R 70,000 (as well as any other similar rebates) is applicable to all residential households in terms of the budget requirements as set out by National treasury.

The tariffs for the MTREF are as follows:

Category	Current 2015/2016	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016	2017/18	2018/19
Residential	0.6131 c	0.6621 c	0.7006 c	0.7482 c
Agriculture	0.1533 c	0.1656 c	0.1752 c	0.1871 c
Business	2.5250 c	2.7270 c	2.8852 c	3.0814 c
State owned facilities	2.5250 c	2.7270 c	2.8852 c	3.0814 c

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties is exempted from rates. The rebate of

R 250,000 of the rateable value of the residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons only apply on properties with a market value not exceeding R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only). The projected rates rebate is expected to be in the region of R 3,224 million for 2016/17 and R 3,413 million and R 3,643 million respectively for the MTREF period. The beneficiaries are enrolled in terms of the Property Rates Policy.

Service Charges

a) Sewerage Charges

The sewerage charges are linked to the property values as contained in the general valuation roll. Therefore the adjustments in the valuation roll have a direct impact on both the rates and sewerage revenue. The resultant projected income from this source is that revenue grows to R 329,557 million in the 2016/17 budget year, from the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget of R 197,101 million and R 348,971 million and R 394.279 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

The sewerage tariffs are determined to be increased by 8.20% compared to the approved 2015/16 original budget for both residential and non-residential in the 2016/17 financial year and also by 5.80% and 6.80% for the two respective outer years.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 1.04% compared to the approved 2015/16 original budget in the rates revenue:

- The increase of the rates tariff by 8.20%;
- Sanitation is based on the market value of properties similar to rates. The market values of properties were in general adjusted down by the valuation appeal board. The total market value of all properties decreased by approximately 14.78% since the start of the valuation appeals process;
- Consideration for potential future impact of further valuation appeal board decisions was also taken into account which allows for further decreases of approximately 5% in market value;
- The growth of the City by 1.25%;

The proposed tariffs for the MTREF period are as follows:

Category	Current 2015/16	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016	2017/18	2018/19
Non-Residential	0.3660 c	0.3960 c	0.4190 c	0.4475 c
Residential	0.2551 c	0.2755 c	0.2915 c	0.3113 c

b) Sale of Water

The water tariff is determined to increase by net average of 8.00% for consumers for the 2016/17 financial year and by 7.20% and 7.80% respectively for the two outer years. The proposed water tariffs increases are informed by Bloem Water envisaged increases of approximately 15.00% for the 2016/17 financial period. The water revenue is projected to increase from R 663,676 million in the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget to R 689,525 million in 2016/17. The projected revenue for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 739,448 million and R 817,338 million respectively. The water revenue is mostly influenced by the ongoing drought and therefore the resulting decrease in billing

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 3.89% compared to the 2015/16 adjustment budget in the water revenue:

- The average increase in water tariffs by 8%;
- The ongoing drought which has impacted water billing significantly resulting in a decrease of approximately 23%;
- Multiple projects between engineering services and Finance to identify and correct meter details including factors, etc. This is expected to lead to approximately 3.20% increase in water billed;
- The growth rate of the city of 1.25%.

A Basic Charge of R 22.00 per month will be effective for all residential consumers who owns a property with a market value that is equal to or above R 70 000.00.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year with only the added addition of the basic charge.

Residential

Step Tariffs 2012/13	Current 2015/16	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016
	R	%	R
0-6kl	6.52	6.00	6.91
7-15kl	14.91	7.00	15.95
16-30kl	15.81	7.50	17.00
31-60kl	17.63	8.00	19.04
Above 61kl	19.89	8.50	21.58
Plus Basic Charge per month	20.00	10.00	22.00

Non-Residential

Step Tariffs 2012/13	Current 2015/16	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016
	R	%	R
0-60kl	15.75	7.00	16.85
61-100kl	18.40	8.00	19.87
Above 100kl	20.80	8.50	22.57
Plus Basic Charge per month	454.56	10.00	500.02

The first step tariff is still the lowest compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities and is intended to benefit the indigent households as well as the residential properties. Water is regarded as a scarce commodity and the more water you use the more the consumer move to higher tariff brackets. Nonetheless in terms of the comparison undertaken, the water charges for the City are still regarded favourable compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities. The MFMA Circular Number 70 from National Treasury direct municipalities to recover full cost associated with the delivery of the trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and waste water management. The trading services are not supposed to be cross subsidised from property rates revenue hence the tariff setting for water must consider the total cost of providing the service including the overhead costs.

The City introduced Automated Meter (AMR) and pre-paid meters in some areas of the City with the effect from 1 July 2015. Implementation of AMR and pre-paid meters will contribute to the reduction in water loss and improved collections rates. For 2016/17 financial year the following areas are prioritised for pre-paid meters:

- Vista Park - In Progress
- Wilgehof- Proposed
- Grassland - In Progress
- Lourier Park - In Progress
- Mandela View - In Progress
- Park Avenue - In Progress
- Municipal Rental Stock - In Progress
- Race Course - In Progress
- Pine Heaven - Proposed
- Navilsig - Proposed
- Waverly - Proposed
- Gardenia Park - Proposed
- Some schools and churches - Proposed

In terms of the Indigent Policy the municipality is currently extending 10kl to all approved indigent households. The first 6kl of water supplied to the indigent households is funded from the equitable share in terms of National Treasury and the remaining 4 kl represent the revenue foregone. The projected revenue foregone for 45 000 indigent households amount to R 37,051 million for the 2016/17 financial year and will amount to R 39,739 million and R 42.817 million over the MTRF period.

c) Refuse Removal

The refuse removal charges for residential properties are linked to the erf sizes as contained in the general valuation roll and the refuse charge for non-residential properties consists of a fixed basic charge of R 197.51 and optional charge for trade refuse removal. The table below depict the different tariffs for erf sizes.

Size of the Stand (Square metres)	Current 2015/16 R	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016 %	Tariff per month (Maximum of 1 removal per week) R
0 - 300	36.57	7.80%	39.42
301 - 600	48.76	7.80%	52.56
601 - 900	85.34	7.80%	92.00
901 -1500	121.93	7.80%	131.44
>1501	146.76	7.80%	158.21

The projected revenue for refuse and trade refuse removal is expected to decrease from R 89,496 million 2015/16 Adjustment Budget to R 86,620 million in 2016/17 and to R 91,807 million and R 109,750 million in the two outer years. The refuse removal for sectional title schemes assumes a single refuse collection point for each complex and the uniform tariff of R 92.00 is determined for each unit. The projected revenue increase is due to new development within the City and increased demand for trade refuse removals. The residential properties with a market value of R 70,000.00 or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges including all approved indigent households. The projected rebate that the City is extending to properties with market value of R 70 000.00 or less is envisaged to be R 91,519 million for the 2016/17 and R 97,497 million and R 104,202 million respectively for the MTREF.

The following factors contributed to the effective decrease of 3.21% in the refuse removal revenue as compared to the 2015/16 adjustment budget:

- The average increase in refuse removal tariffs by 7.80%;
- The growth rate of the city of 1.25%.

d) Electricity Service Charges

The electricity service charges revenue is projected at R 2,391 billion in 2016/17, representing an increase in revenue of R 116 million (5.1%) from the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget of R 2,275 billion. The increase in tariff influenced as demand remain benign for the MTREF. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 2,490 billion and R 2,589 billion respectively.

e) Grants and Subsidies

The net funds allocation increase are estimated at R 175 million. The net increase is influenced mainly by the PTNG (Public Transport Network Grant) of R 185,2 million, increase in the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant R 40,543 million, Municipal Demarcation Transitional Grant of R 13,428 million. For the detailed breakdown of grants and subsidies to be received, kindly refer to Supporting Table SA18.

f) Fines

The projected income from fines is set to grow by R 69,5 million in 2015/16 to R 71,361 million in 2016/17, from the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget.

	Budget 2015/16 R'000	Budget 2016/17 R'000	Budget 2017/18 R'000	Budget 2018/19 R'000
Electricity illegal connections	1,000	2,370	2,501	2,638
Fines - Law Enforcements	1	52	55	58
Traffic Court Fines	-	170	179	188
Traffic Municipal	70,259	94,813	100,029	105,030
Penalties and Forfeits	101	826	846	866
Pound Fees	-	79	83	88
TOTAL	71,361	98,311	103,693	108,868

g) Other Revenue

The projections for other revenue shows a decrease of R 851 million in 2016/17 to an estimated amount of R 258 million (2015/16 Adjustment Budget - R 1,109 million). The drop in this revenue source is estimate of contribution to bulk services of R 282 million and proceeds of land price sales of R 292,5 million, included in the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget. The proposed transactions have not been realised and are likely not to happen in the foreseeable future, due to the water crises in the city.

The other variance is in respect of fund levy of R 260,928 million (2015/16), budgeted as Transfers recognised - operational in terms of the mSCOA classification. The revenue projections for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 266,7 million and R 200,9 million respectively.

Revenue per Vote

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income:

REVENUE PER VOTE	Budget 2015/16	Adj Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18	Budget 2018/19
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	-		-	-	-
CITY MANAGER - OPERATIONS	-		-	-	-
EXECUTIVE MAYOR	-		-500,000	-500,000	-500,000
CORPORATE SERVICES	-13,304,124	-130,304,124	-15,920,863	-16,796,511	-17,636,336
FINANCE	-1,269,360,839	-1,101,599,141	-1,136,737,944	-1,210,850,603	-1,295,741,114
SOCIAL SERVICES	-81,544,982	-81,544,982	-107,623,411	-113,528,307	-119,104,970
PLANNING	-6,601,181	-6,601,181	-6,810,319	-7,184,885	-7,544,126
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	-21,588,440	-21,588,440	-23,747,290	-26,122,030	-28,472,990
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	-364,266,750	-364,266,750	-55,662,208	-61,693,432	-67,257,340
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	-556,898	-556,898	-519,300	-545,265	-575,254
ENGINEERING	-357,012,611	-357,012,611	-496,175,336	-523,009,850	-553,556,612
WATER	-975,462,824	-975,462,824	-888,930,977	-933,099,190	-1,033,613,623
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	-265,979,913	-265,979,913	-278,071,371	-293,124,144	-309,302,323
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	-1,490,438,519	-1,490,438,519	-1,490,270,112	-1,550,680,809	-1,602,295,596
STRATEGIC PROJECTS & SERVICE DELIVERY REGULATION	-		-	-	-
CENTLEC	-2,648,133,986	-2,378,651,692	-2,505,556,223	-2,607,387,664	-2,715,348,058
	-7,494,251,066	-7,174,007,074	-7,006,525,354	-7,344,522,691	-7,750,948,342

B. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2016/17 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- The municipal's indigent policy;
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives;
- Cost containment measure that are being implemented by the municipality

The operating budget expenditure increases from the adjustment budget amount of R 5,938 billion in 2015/16 to a new budget amount of R 6,806 billion representing an increase of 14,62% (R 868,417 million) in 2016/17. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 7,132 billion and R 7,439 billion respectively.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Refer to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure), which give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the expenditure by type. The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget.

Employee Related Costs

The salaries and wages budget is projected to grow by 21.96% R 316,79 million based on the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget amount of R 1,442 billion to a new amount of R 1,759 billion in 2016/17. The indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period are R 1,871 billion and R 1,970 billion respectively.

The growth in the salaries and wages budget can be attributed to:

- a. The projected increase in the salaries and wages budget of 7.5% for the 2016/17 budget year;
- b. The increase has been impacted by the need to budget separately for the acting and shifting allowances as influenced by the mSCOA requirements and other labour related legislations.

Salaries and Wages per Category

See Supporting Table SA1 for the breakdown per category.

Salaries and Wages per Vote

The table below indicates the total budget allocation per Vote and also provides pointers to the units contributing to the increase in the budget.

	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18	Budget 2018/19
	R	R	R	R
CITY MANAGER	41 677 691	52 284 362	55 652 852	59 409 414
EXECUTIVE MAYOR	74 486 910	81 323 614	86 609 649	92 455 796
CORPORATE SERVICES	153 178 741	169 994 274	179 690 088	189 299 772
FINANCE	127 412 408	145 723 924	154 964 675	164 901 372
SOCIAL SERVICES	325 903 897	341 657 399	363 735 700	388 277 874
PLANNING	76 541 016	102 220 157	108 678 674	120 650 012
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	77 465 923	92 443 402	98 302 134	104 646 459
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	18 965 184	32 130 210	34 188 032	36 439 198
ENGINEERING SERVICES	185 595 268	214 211 956	228 135 742	243 534 912
WATER	77 296 152	89 843 996	95 683 860	102 142 522
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	168 849 500	186 401 691	198 517 813	211 917 765
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	59 277 156	33 453 510	35 627 987	38 032 877
STRATEGIC PROJECTS	39 576 362	43 693 491	46 533 117	49 674 571
ELECTRICITY	277 658 251	144 782 562	154 627 777	165 142 466
	1 703 884 460	1 730 164 548	1 840 948 100	1 966 525 010

Remuneration of Councillors and Directors

The budget of this line item is growing by 5.0% (R 2,767 million) to a new budget amount of R 56,983 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 60,124 million and R 63,145 million respectively. Included in this budget amount is R 1,637 million in 2016/17 set aside for the Entity's Board of Directors fees. Allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,733 million and R 1,835 million respectively.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

Debt Impairment

The budget amount for debt impairment grows by 38.45% (R 93,281 million) from the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget allocation of R 242,626 million to a new amount of R 335,907 million. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 352,470 million and R 368,373 million respectively.

Depreciation

The budgeted depreciation amount is R 652,216 million for 2016/17 (Adjustment Budget 2015/16 - R 491,877 million). The provision is showing an increase of R 160,34 million (32.60%) for the 2016/17 budget year. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 686,07 million and R 717,452 million respectively.

The increase in the depreciation is in line with the increased investment in the capital asset infrastructure of the city, including improved reliance and reporting on the fixed asset register.

Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases (water and electricity) grows by 9.15% (R 158,145 million) against the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget amount, to the proposed amount of R 1,886 billion for the 2016/17 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,979 billion and R 2,081 billion respectively. Bulk purchases takes up approximately 27.72% of the operating budget for 2016/17.

Electricity

Electricity contribution to the bulk purchases costs is R 1,278 billion (2015/16 R 1,278 billion). The increase in the electricity purchases costs is R 132 million (10.33%) and the electricity purchases constitutes 20.72% of the operating expenditure budget. The bulk electricity purchases allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,476 billion and R 1,553 billion respectively.

Water

The production and purchase cost for the 2016/17 budget year is estimated at R 476,503 million, (2015/16 - R 450,573 million) representing a growth of 5.75%. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 502,711 million and R 527,846 million respectively.

Contracted Services

Contracted Services budget is increasing by R 595 million from the approved Adjustment Budget allocation of R 422,17 million in 2015/16 to a new allocation of R 1,017,185 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,013 billion and R 1,012 billion respectively. The growth in the allocation arose out of the mSCOA project implementation. The distortion in the budgeted

amount could be attributed to the wrong classification and/or interpretation of the mSCOA project requirements to classify Contracted Services to Outsourced Services, Consultants and Professional Services and Contracted Services. This new approach has resulted in the budgeting uncertainty of the traditional repairs and maintenance cost (both in-house and contracted out). Refer to Supporting Table SA1 for details of contracted services.

Transfers and Grants

Transfers and Grants budget is reduced from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R 80,042 million in 2015/16 to an amount of R 32,446 million in 2016/17. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 42,299 million and R 47,740 million respectively. The allocation is likely to have been impacted by the mSCOA classification and/or omission to budget for grants given to indigent beneficiaries. Refer to Supporting Tables SA1 and SA 21 for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

Operating Expenditure per Vote

The table below outlines the operating expenditure budget per vote, indicating the size of the budget each Head of Department is responsible for:

EXPENDITURE PER VOTE	Budget 2015/16	Adj Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18	Budget 2018/19
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	15 096 241	15 096 241	16 021 919	16 903 125	17 748 281
CITY MANAGER - OPERATIONS	40 993 177	5 506 177	169 537 792	140 109 315	117 464 800
EXECUTIVE MAYOR	203 541 674	204 091 823	221 305 394	231 687 901	242 884 328
CORPORATE SERVICES	298 844 096	299 714 096	329 935 744	347 138 230	366 036 713
FINANCE	286 591 371	271 775 842	304 716 878	319 175 078	336 352 249
SOCIAL SERVICES	474 628 395	476 528 398	589 490 130	621 897 836	657 356 703
PLANNING	112 935 606	113 490 858	141 873 379	150 367 411	164 447 013
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	22 387 918	22 387 918	23 808 997	24 937 416	26 231 080
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	119 186 263	132 484 731	128 841 968	134 317 533	137 774 058
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	47 671 883	47 671 883	67 485 318	68 346 094	72 309 614
ENGINEERING	651 923 131	642 302 617	841 415 745	882 663 833	925 676 381
WATER	858 704 211	861 079 052	864 977 677	911 223 458	959 541 704
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	299 023 695	283 142 608	370 865 975	390 768 856	414 231 955
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	396 497 762	313 257 112	386 427 225	418 676 385	414 220 366
STRATEGIC PROJECTS & SERVICE DEL REGULATION	57 940 194	57 940 194	62 891 204	61 729 640	65 638 514
CENTLEC	2 320 960 098	2 132 178 965	2 287 031 293	2 411 887 052	2 521 162 045
	6 206 925 714	5 878 648 515	6 806 626 638	7 131 829 164	7 439 075 804

C. CAPITAL BUDGET

The projected capital budget for the 2016/17 financial year is set at R 1,811 billion (R 1,811,281 million). The budget will thus be decreasing by 2.15% (R 39,898 million) as compared to the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget of R 1,851 billion (R 1,851,179 million). The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R 1,588 billion (R 1,588,346 million) and R 1.677 billion (R 1,677,782 million) respectively. The capital budget injection in the Metro's economy over the MTREF period will thus be R 5,017 billion (R 5,017,410 million).

The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies, internally generated fund (own funding) and a basket of external loan funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro's capital budget is increasing to a level of 57.39% over the MTREF period as compared to 35.2% of the 2015/16 budget cycle. The change is mainly due to the new allocation of the Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) of R 360 million.

FUNDING BY SOURCE

a) Summary

Financing		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
		R	R	R
4300	External Loans	500 000 000	250 000 000	263 750 000
4300F	External Loans - Fleet Lease	79 849 000	50 000 000	-
4400	Own Funds (CRR)	150 000 000	147 737 733	155 863 308
4500	Revenue	169 098 290	147 680 548	143 585 425
4600	Public Contributions/Donations	30 744 351	24 109 010	25 555 551
Grants and Subsidies	Grants and Subsidies	882 589 589	968 819 054	1 029 027 717
4700A	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	-	-
4700B	Public Transport Network Grant	80 056 800	120 000 000	160 000 000
4700D	USDG Grant	703 762 000	740 200 000	777 437 180
4700J	Integrated City Development Grant	10 912 000	10 718 000	11 339 000
4700I	National Electrification Programme	26 315 789	23 358 054	24 759 537
4700Q	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	61 543 000	74 543 000	55 492 000
		1 812 281 230	1 588 346 345	1 617 782 001

The funding requirements for external loans of R 1,014 billion is to be sourced from the financial contributions through the competitive bidding process. A further loan amount of R 129,849 million is to be procured through a competitive bidding process for the leasing of the municipal fleet.

b) Grant Funding

Government grants and subsidies makes up 57.39% of the MTREF capital budget. The major contribution to the total budget of R 2,221 billion being the USDG, PTNG and NDPG.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE GRANT FUNDING			
Grant Funding	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	R	R	R
Public Transport Network Grant	80 056 800	120 000 000	160 000 000
Urban Settlement Development Grant	704 262 000	740 200 000	777 437 180
Integrated City Development Grant	10 912 000	10 718 000	11 339 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	61 543 000	74 543 000	55 492 000
	856 773 800	945 461 000	1 004 268 180

c) Utilization of the Funding

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects.

To assist metropolitan municipalities to improve household access to basic services through the provision of bulk, link and internal reticulation infrastructure, with a focus on the poor, urban land production to support broader urban development, spatial integration and inclusion by supplementing the capital budgets of metropolitan municipalities.

The main projects to be undertaken out of the USDG allocation are as outlined on the table below:

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	R	R	R
CORPORATE SERVICES			
CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE IN THABA NCHU	3 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000
JOHNSON BENDILE STADIUM: CONSTRUCTION	1 500 000	2 000 000	-
MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE: GRASSLAND 2	2 909 070	2 000 000	-
REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	2 500 000	3 000 000	3 500 000
REHABILITATION OF FREEDOM SQUARE SPORT CENTRE	2 000 000	2 000 000	-
RENOVATION OF HISTORICAL BUILDING: CITY HALL	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000
UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM	1 500 000	-	4 000 000
UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM	1 000 000	2 000 000	3 500 000
UPGRADING OF MMABANA STADIUM	2 000 000	2 000 000	-
UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM	1 500 000	3 000 000	3 155 000
	19 909 070	21 000 000	20 155 000
SOCIAL SERVICES			
FIRE STATION LANGENHOVENPARK/CECILIA	700 000	7 000 000	-
NEW FIRE STATION - CENTRAL	-	-	1 000 000
FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO (change funding to USDG)	6 000 000	7 000 000	-
CCTV	5 787 000	-	-
FENCING OF NAVAL HILL NATURE RESERVE	5 000 000	1 800 000	-
CLOAK-ROOMS FOR NAVAL HILL WORKERS	500 000	-	-
NEW REGIONAL PARK THABA NCHU - IN SELOSESHA	18 500 000	7 000 000	10 604 000
CITY BEAUTIFICATION - RAYMOND MHLABA STREET	-	3 000 000	-
DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN BOTSHABELO	-	4 000 000	-
DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN PHAHAMENG	-	-	1 000 000
DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN GRASSLAND	-	3 000 000	4 000 000
CITY BEAUTIFICATION - WALTER SISULU ROAD CITY ENTRANCE	-	-	1 000 000
CITY BEAUTIFICATION - NELSON MANDELA ROAD CITY ENTRANCE	-	-	2 000 000
CITY BEAUTIFICATION - MASELSPOORT DRIVE CITY ENTRANCE	-	-	2 000 000
CITY BEAUTIFICATION - CHURCH STREET CITY ENTRANCE	-	-	2 000 000
REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BLOEMFONTEIN (MANGAUNG TURFLAAGTE)	-	-	4 000 000
DEVELOPMENT OF ROOIDAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE	-	-	1 000 000
DEVELOPMENT OF DEBATE DAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE	-	-	1 000 000
	36 487 000	32 800 000	29 604 000
PLANNING			
TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO	2 500 000	-	-
TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT THABA NCHU	2 000 000	-	-
TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT BFN SOUTH	4 000 000	-	-
ESTABLISHMENT OF GIS SYSTEM - IMPLEMENTING USER REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS PLAN	4 000 000	-	-
	12 500 000	-	-
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING			
MAIN LINES (WATER & SANITATION) LOURIERPARK (400 SITES)	22 500 000	-	13 000 000
INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; W&SAN; STREET LIGHTS) GRASSLAND PHASE 4 (KHAYELITSHA)	10 000 000	18 000 000	14 835 100
INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER & SAN; STREET LIGHTS) THABO MBEKI SQUARE (48 HOUSEHOLDS)	-	-	5 000 000
INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; WATER & SAN; STREET LIGHTS) KGATELOPELE SQUARE	-	-	5 000 000
INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER & SAN; STREET LIGHTS) MAGASHULE SQUARE (48 HOUSEHOLDS)	-	-	5 000 000
LENTEHOF RENTAL SCHEME MAIN REFURBISHMENT	935 000	-	-
INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; W&SAN; STREET LIGHTS) BOTSHABELO WEST EXT 1 (3700 HOUSEHOLDS)	-	16 800 000	9 814 000
INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; W&SAN; STREET LIGHTS) BOTSHABELO SECTION H (100 MID TO HIGH INCOME SITES)	6 000 000	-	-
INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; W&SAN; STREET LIGHTS) BOTSHABELO SECTION L 1124 (500 SITES)	8 000 000	20 000 000	-
	47 435 000	54 800 000	52 649 100
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT			
NAVAL HILL FINICULAR	5 616 105	-	-
NAVAL HILL VIEWPOINT 5	5 000 000	-	-
NAVAL HILL PARKING AREA RESTAURANT	6 000 000	-	-
NAVAL HILL THE EDGE RESTAURANT - DECK	750 000	-	-
	17 366 105	-	-

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
ENGINEERING SERVICES			
LESSING STREET	10 000 000	5 000 000	
MAN RD 198	2 111 441	-	-
MAN RD 176	2 111 441	-	-
MAN RD 199	2 477 895	-	-
MAN RD 200	2 111 441	-	-
MAN RD 196	2 477 895	-	-
MAN RD 197	2 477 895	-	-
MAN RD 778	500 000	2 000 000	-
7TH ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	5 704 510	-	-
BOT RD 719 & 718	500 000	9 000 000	-
ROAD K 13	4 750 342	-	-
ROAD 68	2 308 349	-	-
De BRUYN	4 086 500	-	-
TURN LANES AT MASELSPOORT ROAD	1 453 360	-	-
REALIGNMENT OF CURVE DAN PIENAAR DRV	4 058 324	-	-
BLOEM RD 149	18 000 000	5 000 000	-
BATHO: GONYANI ST	5 491 512	-	-
THA RD 2029	4 016 250	-	-
THA RD 2044	2 142 000	-	-
THA RD 2031	4 194 750	-	-
BOT RD 304	2 125 396	-	-
BOT RD 305	5 761 434	-	-
BOT RD 308	500 000	6 000 000	0
BOT RD 437	600 000	15 000 000	18 000 000
BOT RD 601	600 000	9 500 000	12 000 000
BOT RD 648	600 000	1 000 000	12 000 000
BOCHABELA: BOGACH ST	1 087 111	871 108	-
BOCHABELA: KADALI ST	134 476	1 344 763	-
BOCHABELA: KALA ST	299 263	2 992 625	-
BOCHABELA: MAN 1000	147 333	1 473 330	-
BOCHABELA: MAN 1001	378 763	3 787 626	-
MAN 1002	192 309	1 923 089	-
BOCHABELA:: MAN RD 225	291 910	2 919 098	-
BOCHABELA:: MELK ST	444 710	4 447 096	-
BOCHABELA:: MOCHOCHOKO ST	367 255	3 672 548	-
BOCHABELA:: MOHLOM ST	442 995	4 429 947	-
BOCHABELA:: MOMPATI ST	156 368	1 563 675	-
BOCHABELA:: MOROKA	588 686	5 886 859	-
BOCHABELA:: MPINDA ST	443 350	4 433 499	-
BOCHABELA:: NTHATISI ST	442 893	4 428 929	-
BOCHABELA:: SELEKE	114 006	1 140 056	-
AM LOUW STREET: ESTOIRE	7 069 589	-	-
HOOF STREET: ESTOIRE	7 069 589	-	-
UPGRADING STREET & SW: SLABBERT STREET: ESTOIRE	100 000	7 000 000	-
UPGRADING STREET & SW: TIBBIE VISSER: ESTOIRE	100 000	7 000 000	-
BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS):	25 000 000	5 000 000	-
MAN 10786: BERGMAN SQUARE	5 833 051	-	-
MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA	500 000	7 500 000	-
BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST	1 000 000	10 000 000	9 500 000
BOT RD B16 & 903: SECTION T	1 392 000	10 000 000	14 000 000
ROSE AVENUE: GRASSLANDS	5 833 051	-	-
MAN RD 11548: KAGISANONG	4 216 128	-	-
MAN RD 702 TURFLAAGTE	2 308 349	-	-
THABA NCHU STREET UPGRADING STREETS & STORMWATER	7 449 420	10 000 000	10 000 000
UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER - LEARNERSHIPS	500 000	21 961 500	30 000 000
BLOEM RD 294 & 170	1 500 000	13 000 000	11 500 000
MAPANGWANA STREET	200 000	4 000 000	-
CALEB MOTSHABI: MAIN STREETS & STORMWATER	-	1 000 000	20 000 000
BOTSHABELO SECTION H RESIDENTIAL STREETS	-	1 000 000	20 000 000
BOTSHABELO WEST: MAIN STREETS & STORMWATER	-	1 000 000	20 000 000
SAND DU PLESSIS RD: ESTOIRE	-	1 000 000	12 000 000
ZIM STREET PHASE 2	2 000 000	-	-
VISTA PARK UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	1 050 000	10 000 000	5 000 000

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	7 500 000	-	-
OUTER RING ROAD	100 000	1 000 000	20 000 000
INNER RING ROAD	100 000	1 000 000	18 000 000
NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	1 000 000	20 000 000	35 000 000
FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	5 000 000	9 500 000	
VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION BRIDGE OVER RAIL	2 000 000	10 000 000	7 500 000
STORMWATER: BAINSVLEI MOOIWATER STORMWATER	500 000	5 000 000	10 000 000
UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS	6 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER CANALS	6 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
BLOEMSPRUIT SW CANAL REHABILITATION		5 000 000	-
BULK STORMWATER PHASE 5	600 000	11 500 000	-
BULK STORMWATER ROCKLANDS	700 000	14 000 000	-
RESEALING OF STREETS	15 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU ROAD	10 000 000	10 000 000	
REHABILITATION OF ROAD B3 BOTSHABELO	22 795 672	10 000 000	
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET	500 000		
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF ZASTRON STREET	5 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	5 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF CURIE AVENUE		1 000 000	10 000 000
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF CHURCH STREET		1 000 000	10 000 000
UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	500 000	5 000 000	
REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	2 000 000	2 000 000	
VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	500 000	2 500 000	
UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	5 000 000	8 000 000	
DR BELCHER/MGREGOR INTERCHANGE	1 000 000	10 000 000	40 000 000
STREETS AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	10 000	500 000	800 000
NORTH EARSTERN WWTW PHASE 2	24 748 920	15 000 000	3 000 000
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW	10 143 000	15 000 000	5 000 000
ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3	27 183 240	20 000 000	15 000 000
UPGRADE BULK SEWER FOR BRANDWAG PROJECT			
RAYTON MAIN SEWER	1 622 880	11 000 000	
TEMPE MAIN SEWER TO ERADICATE LUCAS STEYN PUMP STATION			
REFURBISHMENT OF OLD TOILETS	1 014 300	2 000 000	2 500 000
REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	8 694 000		
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	26 615 400	15 000 000	15 000 000
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	0	0	0
NAVAL HILL RESERVOIR PHASE 2	10 000 000	11 320 000	
BOTSHABELO INTERNAL BULK WATER(PIPELINE)	1 386 587		
REPLACE PUMPS MASELSPOORT	289 800	500 000	600 000
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	40 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000
MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	10 286 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
GARIEP DAM WATER SUPPLY	20 000 000	17 900 777	33 206 438
MASELSPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	67 316 692	35 000 000	75 000 000
REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS			
REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	5 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES IN BFN, BOTSH&THABA NCHU	10 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF WATERMANS IN BLOEMFONTEIN	0	0	0
	550 919 825	605 996 525	643 606 438
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT			
UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	1 500 000	1 582 500	2 000 000
UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES	1 500 000	1 055 000	2 000 000
DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW LANDFILL SITE	500 000	2 110 000	2 500 000
UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	1 500 000	1 055 000	2 000 000
DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABA'NCHU	5 400 000	6 857 500	7 500 000
REFUSE STORAGE BINS FOR THE 3 CBDs	1 055 000	1 113 025	1 700 000
DEVELOPMENT OF WASTE DROP-OFF AREAS IN MANGAUNG	1 055 000	1 113 025	1 700 000
REFUSE RECEPTACLES FOR THE WASTE DROP-OFF AREAS	1 055 000	1 113 025	1 700 000
TWO WEIGHBRIDGES FOR TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	4 000 000	4 220 000	4 452 100
ADDITIONAL WEIGHBRIDGE FOR BOTSHABELO	-	2 000 000	2 300 000
WASHBAY AT BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITE	-	-	-
WASHBAY AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	-	-	-
EXTENTION OF WEIGHBRIDGE OFFICE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	-	800 000	844 000
	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION OF A TYRE FACILITY AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	-	-	-
WASHBAY AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	-	-	-
UPGRADING AND UPLIFTING OF EXISTING WEIGHBRIDGES AND OFFICE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	-	2 500 000	2 637 500
SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	80 000	84 400	89 042
WASHBAYS FOR THE 4 DEPOTS	-	-	-
BOREHOLES FOR BOTSHABELO, NORTHERN , SOUTHERN LANDFIL SITES AND THE TRANSFER STATION	1 500 000	-	-
JOJO WATER TANKS FOR BOTSHABELO, NORTHERN , SOUTHERN LANDFIL SITES AND THE TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-
ELECTRICAL FENCE AT MAIN DEPOT	-	-	-
	19 145 000	25 603 475	31 422 642
TOTAL	703 762 000	740 200 000	777 437 180

Other Grant Funded Projects

Detailed below are the details of the other grant funded projects:

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/18	2018/19
	R	R	R
WAAIHOEK PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT	60 543 000	74 543 000	55 492 000
	60 543 000	74 543 000	55 492 000

INTEGRATED CITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/18	2018/19
	R	R	R
HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD	6 000 000		
HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD PHASE 2	3 789 000		
HAWKING STALLS THABA NCHU CBD	1 123 000	5 000 000	11 339 000
INTEGRATED CITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT BOTSHABELO		5 718 000	
	10 912 000	10 718 000	11 339 000

PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK GRANT

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/18	2018/19
	R	R	R
Harvey Street	35 000 000	-	-
MAPHISA/ FORT HARE BRT PHASE 2	35 000 000	-	-
Others	10 056 800	120 000 000	160 000 000
	80 056 800	120 000 000	160 000 000

Borrowings/External Loan Funded Projects

With this draft budget, the city is to propose taking up new/additional loans of R 1,143 billion over the MTREF period. The major position on the proposed borrowing (R 1,013 billion), is to be spend on addressing part of the existing infrastructure backlogs and economic development projects.

The remainder of the funds (R 129,8 million) is to be apportioned to the fleet leasing project. Outlined below are details of projects to be funded out of external loans:

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
EXTERNAL LOANS	R	R	R
ENGINEERING SERVICES			
NORTH EASTERN WWWTW PHASE 2	24 748 920	3 000 000	2 000 000
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWWTW	10 143 000	-	-
ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWWTW PHASE 3	27 183 240	-	-
REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	10 000 000	12 000 000	14 000 000
REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	11 592 000	-	-
REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWWTW	17 388 000	-	-
EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWWTW	19 068 840	10 000 000	15 000 000
EXTENSION THBA NCHU WWWTW (SELOSESHA)	21 706 020	15 000 000	-
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	24 343 200	-	-
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	24 343 200	-	-
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000
	336 575 620	130 000 000	121 000 000
WATER			
MASELPOORT WATER RECYCLING	20 286 000	-	-
MASELPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	38 138 380	-	-
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME	10 000 000	-	-
	68 424 380	-	-
STRATEGIC PROJECTS			
BRANKOP ENGINEERING SERVICES	20 000 000	30 000 000	-
THABA NCHU CBD REVITALISATION	-	-	15 000 000
THABA NCHU BLACK MOUNTAIN AGRI VILLAGE & AIRPORT NODE DEVELOPMENT	-	-	45 000 000
CECELIA PARK LAND DEVELOPMENT	20 000 000	30 000 000	-
AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE - PHASE 1	55 000 000	60 000 000	82 750 000
	95 000 000	120 000 000	142 750 000
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	500 000 000	250 000 000	263 750 000

EXTERNAL LOANS - VEHICLE FINANCING

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/18	2018/19
	R	R	R
NEW VEHICLE LEASING	79 849 000	50 000 000	-
	79 849 000	50 000 000	-

Own Funded Projects

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R 318,098 million for the 2015/16 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R 295,418 million and R 299,449 million respectively. The detailed capital budget per vote are as follows:

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	R	R	R
CORPORATE SERVICES			
NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	2 000 000	4 000 000	
NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	1 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
NEW OFFICE BLOCK - BOTSHABELO	4 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000
PRIVATE CLOUDWARE	200 000	200 000	1 200 000
DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
TELECOM INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	1 500 000	800 000	3 000 000
ICT SECURITY EQUIPMENT	1 100 000	661 750	1 000 000
DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	500 000	300 000	800 000
RADIO LINKS	833 472	800 000	1 000 000
NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	700 000	300 000	
	12 833 472	13 061 750	19 000 000
FINANCE			
OFFICE FURNITURE	2 662 300	4 596 458	5 157 740
ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	500 000	500 000	527 500
	3 162 300	5 096 458	5 685 240
SOCIAL SERVICES			
SCIENTIFIC THERMOMETERS X 20 (SIMILAR TO Testo 108)	-	-	50 160
ELECTRONIC (INFRARED) MEASURING TOOLS (50 m) X15	-	-	65 000
MEDIA FRIDGE WITH DIGITAL ALARM THERMOMETER	-	-	25 000
50 LITRE BACK-UP PORTABLE AUTOCLAVE SANS 347 COMPLIANT	-	-	60 000
40 LITRE WATER BATHS COMPLETE X 2	-	-	50 000
DIGITAL HEATER/ROTATOR FOR 40 LITRE WATER BATHS X 4	-	-	48 000
INCUBATOR 80 LITRE	-	-	25 000
CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL DRYER X 2	-	55 000	-
CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINES x 2	-	55 000	-
CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL PRESS FOR IRONING	-	45 000	-
PA SOUND SYSTEM : SPORT DEVELOPMENT	-	-	60 000
STANDBY GENERATOR - THABA NCHU FIRE STATION	300 000	-	-
STANDBY GENERATOR - THAPEDI FIRE STATION	-	-	300 000
EHRlichPARK FIRE STATION: HOT FIRE TRAINING FACILITY : UPGRADE	750 000	500 000	800 000
JAWS OF LIFE X 2	-	-	1 200 000
JAWS OF LIFE	500 000	-	-
JAWS OF LIFE	-	500 000	-
JAWS OF LIFE	-	550 000	-
JAWS OF LIFE	-	-	600 000
POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR X 3	-	-	165 000
FLOATING PUMP X 2	220 000	-	-
FLOATING PUMP X 2	-	-	260 000
FLOATING PUMP X 2	-	240 000	-
FLOATING PUMP X 3	-	-	390 000
HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM X 4	-	260 000	-
ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	-	150 000	-
ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT X 2	-	-	330 000
ADVANCED USAR RESCUE EQUIPMENT SET	-	500 000	500 000
ADVANCED HAZMAT DECON EQUIPMENT SET	-	1 000 000	-
ADVANCED HAZMAT DECON EQUIPMENT SET	-	-	1 200 000
FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR X 2	-	44 000	-
FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR X 4	-	-	92 000
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE X 8	80 000	92 000	104 000
1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET	89 000	-	-
1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET	-	100 000	-
1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET	-	-	120 000
SKID UNIT X 3	97 500	105 000	120 000
SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE X 10	210 000	-	-
SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE X 9	-	207 000	-
SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE X 10	-	-	250 000
PNEUMATIC RESCUE SET	159 000	-	-
BAYSWATER FIRE STATION: MULTI GYM	180 000	-	-

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
FIRE STATION LANGENHOVENPARK/CECILIA : MULTI GYM			220 000
TREADMILL : 5 FIRE STATIONS	115 000		
TREADMILL : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION		25 000	
SPINNING CYCLE : 7 FIRE STATIONS	70 000		
SPINNING CYCLE : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION		12 000	
RESCUE BOAT COMPLETE			383 500
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (FIXED)	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (DIGITAL CAMERAS)	1 000 000	500 000	
9MM PISTOL X 14	140 000	140 000	154 000
CCTV	-	3 000 000	2 000 000
RELOCATION OF ZOO	15 303 609	20 474 025	21 000 000
POINT OF SALE SYSTEM	60 000	-	
PURCHASE OF ANIMALS FOR KWAGGAFONTEIN ZOO	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
RENOVATION OF BACKPACKERS ACCOMODATION BUILDING		600 000	
UPGRADING/PAVING OF THE NAVAL HILL LAPA ROAD			600 000
NEW ROADS & STORM-WATER X 2727 CEMETERY		3 000 000	2 000 000
ABLUTION FACILITY X 2727 CEMETERY			800 000
CONCRETE BERMS SOUTH PARK CEMETERY		800 000	
INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS - SOUTHPARK CEMETERY	-	1 900 000	
CONSTRUCTION OF OFFICES & CLOAKROOM BOTSHABELO CEMETERY	-	500 000	500 000
UPGRADING ROADS & STORMWATER MEMORIAM CEMETERY	-	2 000 000	
PERIMETER FENCE BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	2 740 178		
ABLUTION FACILITY BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	1 000 000		
CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY			3 000 000
UPGRADING ROADS & STORMWATER -BOTSHABELO CEMETERY			3 000 000
PERIMETER FENCE THABANCHU CEMETERY ZONE 3			2 000 000
DEVELOPMENT OF A MASTER-PLAN FOR THE CONVERSION OF KLIPFONTEIN AND FARM X	2 000 000	4 000 000	3 000 000
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR PARKS	-	-	1 500 000
INCUBATOR 240 LITRE			40 000
GILSON MOTORIZED AUTOMATIC PIPETTE X3			35 000
SOMATIC CELL ANALYSER			30 000
CHEMICAL BALANCE			35 000
CHLORINE METERS X2			20 000
WATER DISTILLATION EQUIPMENT – SMALL BACK-UP			25 000
	25 014 287	43 354 025	49 156 660
PLANNING			
PEDESTRIANISATION SECOND AVE	-	5 000 000	
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT: NEW TOWNSHIPS (Appr. 10 000)	5 750 000	16 500 000	17 000 000
	5 750 000	21 500 000	17 000 000
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET			
REFRESH SERVERS & SOFTWARE	-	159 000	-
MARKET HALL ROOF & GUTTERS	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
UPGRADING AND MAINTENANCE OF RIPENING AND COLDROOMS FACILITIES	-	500 000	500 000
UPGRADING OF UPS	-	-	150 000
FENCING OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	-	750 000	750 000
	-	2 409 000	2 400 000
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING			
REFURBISHMENT OF RENTAL STOCKS	6 185 482	15 000 000	8 000 000
DEMOLITION AND REDEVELOPMENT OF CHURCH STREET HOUSES (CRU)			4 825 000
TRANSITIONAL HOUSING	-	-	3 000 000
	6 185 482	15 000 000	15 825 000

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT			
HAMILTON FACTORY SHELLS	-	5 000 000	8 000 000
SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONES	-	5 000 000	10 000 000
BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS - INNER CITY RENEWAL	-	7 500 000	
BOTSHABELO & MANGAUNG HERITAGE PRECINCT	-	-	10 000 000
MUNICIPAL POUND MMM	793 000	-	-
ESTABLISHMENT OF BROILERS - 4 UNITS	2 000 000	-	-
ESTABLISHMENT OF EGG LAYERS - 4 UNITS	2 000 000	-	-
ESTABLISHMENT OF PIGGERIES - 4 UNITS	2 000 000	-	-
FENCING OF CAMPS	1 000 000	-	-
PURCHASING OF COMMONAGES	2 000 000	3 500 000	-
MUNICIPAL POUND BOTSHABELO	3 000 000	4 500 000	-
HYDROPONICS PROJECT	2 000 000	3 000 000	-
INCUBATION FARM	4 000 000	3 000 000	-
HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD PHASE 2	13 211 000	-	-
SOUTPAN DEVELOPMENT	5 000 000	-	-
	37 004 000	31 500 000	28 000 000
ENGINEERING SERVICES			
SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE ROAD	6 082 427	-	-
HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	3 000 000	-	-
FRANS KLEYNHANS ROAD	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
DU PLESSIS ROAD EXTENSION TO N8	-	7 316 500	9 213 908
NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	5 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET	11 200 000	-	-
UPGRADING OF ST GEORGES & FIRST AVENUE INTERSECTION	3 620 489	-	-
WATERBORNE SANITATION(LEANER SHIPS)	500 000	2 000 000	3 000 000
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	6 085 800	-	-
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING PROGRAM	15 399 743	2 000 000	2 000 000
REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 582 500
	52 388 459	15 816 500	18 796 408
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT			
CHEMICAL TOILETS FOR PUBLIC CLEANSING EMPLOYEES	400 000	-	-
REPLACE WORKSHOP DOORS AT BOTSHABELO WORKSHOP	150 000	-	-
HEAVY DUTY TROLLEY JACKS (10-25TON) AT BOTSHABELO WORKSHOP	50 000	-	-
BUILDING OF PROPER FUEL STATION (BOTSHABELO)	5 000 000	-	-
25 TON TROLLEY JACK FOR BLOEMFONTEIN WORKSHOP	26 000	-	-
25 TON TROLLEY JACK FOR BLOEMFONTEIN WORKSHOP	26 000	-	-
2 POST CAR LIFTS	50 000	-	-
2 POST CAR LIFTS	50 000	-	-
WINCH FOR TYRE TRUCK FLEET 1192	20 000	-	-
COMPRESSOR AND INSTALLATION A THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	70 000	-	-
WALL TOOLBOXES AND BENCHES AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	70 000	-	-
HIGH PRESSURE CLEANING MACHINE AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	25 000	-	-
PAVING AND WATER CHANNEL AT THABA NCHU WORKSHOP	225 000	-	-
BUILD ADMIN OFFICES AT BOTSHABELO AND THABA NCHU	1 500 000	-	-
	7 662 000	-	-
TOTAL	150 000 000	147 737 733	155 863 308

CENTLEC			
DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	R	R	R
ENGINEERING RETAIL			
IMPLEMENTATION OF BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000 000	500 000	500 000
WEBSITE	500 000	350 000	250 000
VENDING BACK OFFICE	500 000	-	-
UPGRADE AND REFURBISHMENT OF CENTLEC COMPUTER NETWORK	5 000 000	6 000 000	7 000 000
SYSTEMS INTEGRATION	3 000 000	1 500 000	1 000 000
METER PROJECT	12 600 000	13 330 800	14 103 986
BULK METER REFURBISHMENT	1 000 000	750 000	500 000
METERING SYSTEMS	5 000 000	-	-
ENGINEERING WIRES			
REPLACEMENT OF LOW VOLTAGE DECREPIT 2,4,8 WAY BOXES	690 000	730 020	772 361
REPLACEMENT OF BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	1 000 000	1 058 000	1 119 364
REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	2 000 000	2 116 000	2 238 728
REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT 11KV LINES AND CABLES	3 666 590	3 879 252	4 104 249
SFS AND OTHER MUNICIPALITIES (BOTSHABELO AND THABA-NCHU)			
REPLACEMENT OF 2&4 WAY FIBREGLAS BOX	1 200 000	1 269 600	1 343 237
PLANNING			
PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	22 744 351	24 109 010	25 555 551
ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS (INEP)	26 315 789	23 358 054	24 759 537
INSTALLATION OF OF PREPAID METERS (INDIGENTS)	500 000	529 000	559 682
SERVITUDES AND LAND (INCLUDING INVESTIGATION, REMUNERATION, REGISTRATION)	400 000	423 200	447 746
EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV NETWORK	5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820
FICHARDTPARK DC: 132KV/11KV 20MVA DC	2 800 000	2 962 400	3 134 219
CECELIA DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC	10 000 000	5 000 000	2 500 000
132KV NORTHERN RING FROM NOORDSTAD DC TO HARVARD DC	5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820
BOTSHABELO: ESTABLISHMENT OF 132kv CONNECTION	10 000 000	5 000 000	2 500 000
ELITE SUBSTATION (AIRPORT NODE)	11 000 000	5 500 000	2 750 000
SMART STREETLIGHTS (BLOEMFONTEIN)	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	6 000 000	6 348 000	6 716 184
INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	15 000 000	7 500 000	3 750 000
MAPHIKELA DC 132/11KV	3 000 000	3 174 000	4 851 988
SYSTEM UTILIZATION & SYSTEM ENGINEERING			
REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	850 000	899 300	951 459
REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT HAMILTON SUBSTATION	1 700 000	1 798 600	1 902 919
REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	1 100 000	1 163 800	1 231 300
REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS	1 300 000	1 375 400	1 455 173
REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	500 000	529 000	559 682
TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENT	9 000 000	9 522 000	10 074 276
REFURBISHMENT OF PROTECTION AND SCADA SYSTEMS AT DISTRIBUTION CENTRE AND SUB-STATIONS INCLUDING TEST EQUIPMENT	5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT			
TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	1 400 000	1 481 200	1 567 110
COMPLIANCE & PERFORMANCE			
REVITALIZATION OF OLD POWERSTATIONS (FORTSTREET)	674 700	713 833	755 235
FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	717 000	899 143	878 602
SECURITY EQUIPMENT (CCTV)	4 000 000	4 232 000	4 477 456
SOLAR FARM GENERATION PLANT	1 000 000	1 058 000	1 119 364
OFFICE BUILDING	10 500 000	14 109 000	14 927 322
VEHICLES	5 500 000	5 819 000	6 156 502
OFFICE OF THE CEO			
MARKETING & COMMUNICATION	5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820
TOTAL	218 158 430	195 147 612	193 900 513

Capital Budget per Vote

Vote 1 - The City Manager has been allocated capital projects amounting to R 360,057 million over the MTREF period for the implementation of the Bus Rapid Transport (BRT) system. The move follows the successful submission of a fundable business plan to both the Departments of Transport and National Treasury.

DIRECTORATE	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	R	R	R
Office of the City Manager	80,056,800	120,000,000	160,000,000
Corporate Services	32,742,542	34,061,750	39,155,000
Finance	3,162,300	5,096,458	5,685,240
Social Services	61,501,287	76,154,025	78,760,660
Planning	18,250,000	21,500,000	17,000,000
Economic and rural Development	65,282,105	42,218,000	39,339,000
Human Settlements	53,620,482	69,800,000	68,474,100
Market	-	2,409,000	2,400,000
Engineering	740,619,283	610,592,248	598,013,908
Water	275,689,001	141,220,777	185,388,938
Waste and Fleet Management	106,656,000	75,603,475	31,422,642
Strategic Projects	155,543,000	194,543,000	198,242,000
Electricity	218,158,430	195,147,612	193,900,513
TOTAL	1,811,281,230	1,588,346,345	1,617,782,001

D. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2016/17 budget year can be summarized as follows):

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating capital expenditure financial position cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table above provides an overview of the amount to be proposed to Council for operating performance resources required for capital expenditure financial positions cash and funding compliance as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	514 177	975 955	871 212	913 073	745 311	745 311	-	878 925	930 362	993 136
Service charges	2 376 153	2 793 359	2 887 093	3 615 605	3 225 982	3 225 982	(44 391)	3 497 391	3 670 158	3 910 710
Investment revenue	33 361	46 139	56 445	154 382	71 141	71 141	-	66 124	70 463	75 549
Transfers recognised - operational	884 893	707 450	667 291	615 255	633 047	633 047	-	1 058 817	1 019 652	1 073 961
Other own revenue	278 358	562 583	609 768	1 420 979	1 377 001	1 377 001	-	578 197	616 333	597 333
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 086 943	5 085 486	5 091 810	6 719 294	6 052 483	6 052 483	(44 391)	6 079 453	6 306 968	6 650 689
Employee costs	970 255	1 109 018	1 261 006	1 711 051	1 442 519	1 442 519	-	1 759 307	1 871 985	1 969 839
Remuneration of councillors	43 610	47 107	49 594	54 216	54 216	54 216	-	56 983	60 124	63 145
Depreciation & asset impairment	376 682	475 069	618 978	527 384	491 877	491 877	-	652 216	686 068	717 452
Finance charges	41 531	70 379	97 064	224 941	142 470	142 470	-	253 000	268 136	280 722
Materials and bulk purchases	1 580 895	1 800 400	1 984 839	2 152 071	2 165 299	2 165 299	-	2 010 008	2 119 045	2 230 167
Transfers and grants	8 941	175 381	183 089	117 571	80 042	80 042	-	32 446	42 299	47 740
Other expenditure	1 091 181	1 354 747	1 478 421	1 419 692	1 561 787	1 561 787	-	2 042 666	2 084 172	2 130 010
Total Expenditure	4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992	6 206 926	5 938 210	5 938 210	-	6 806 627	7 131 829	7 439 076
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 152)	53 385	(581 183)	512 368	114 273	114 273	(44 391)	(727 173)	(824 862)	(788 387)
Transfers recognised - capital	504 029	772 311	684 359	754 004	860 866	860 866	-	927 072	1 037 554	1 100 259
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	14 149	32 622	15 088	20 953	20 953	20 953	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	(44 391)	199 899	212 693	311 873
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	(44 391)	199 899	212 693	311 873
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	746 936	1 059 521	1 329 213	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	-	1 811 281	1 588 346	1 617 782
Transfers recognised - capital	533 226	772 214	723 918	754 004	860 866	860 866	-	881 590	968 819	1 029 028
Public contributions & donations	20 543	22 609	11 103	20 953	20 953	20 953	-	30 744	24 109	25 556
Borrowing	87 736	5 189	225 353	514 256	528 929	528 929	-	579 849	300 000	263 750
Internally generated funds	105 431	259 509	368 839	504 678	440 432	440 432	-	319 098	295 418	299 449
Total sources of capital funds	746 936	1 059 521	1 329 213	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	-	1 811 281	1 588 346	1 617 782
Financial position										
Total current assets	1 531 250	1 875 619	2 127 409	3 409 171	2 898 026	2 898 026	-	2 754 118	3 066 643	3 170 498
Total non current assets	11 978 024	13 138 164	15 191 027	14 227 264	14 956 181	14 956 181	-	16 300 929	17 900 489	19 531 835
Total current liabilities	1 322 257	1 399 310	1 642 251	1 884 610	1 812 180	1 812 180	-	1 921 190	1 954 630	2 048 278
Total non current liabilities	1 121 485	1 241 171	1 731 989	1 791 639	1 791 639	1 791 639	-	2 229 738	2 460 732	2 654 629
Community wealth/Equity	11 065 533	12 373 301	13 944 196	13 960 186	14 250 388	14 250 388	-	14 904 119	16 551 770	17 999 426
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	833 914	1 024 213	870 584	1 770 697	1 371 022	1 371 022	-	1 282 345	1 424 716	1 344 978
Net cash from (used) investing	(759 740)	(1 316 303)	(1 339 331)	(1 587 741)	(1 598 115)	(1 598 115)	-	(1 449 025)	(1 429 512)	(1 456 004)
Net cash from (used) financing	187 068	141 271	378 644	47 864	63 534	63 534	-	433 507	181 668	192 735
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	603 086	452 268	362 164	680 156	382 606	382 606	-	649 433	826 305	908 014
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	603 103	638 827	675 627	680 174	490 064	490 064	-	649 457	826 330	908 040
Application of cash and investments	428 697	537 036	1 040 067	(100 770)	(2 542)	(2 542)	-	1 201 831	1 205 742	1 490 703
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	174 406	101 791	(364 441)	780 943	492 606	492 606	-	(552 374)	(379 412)	(582 663)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 974 298	1 785 133	1 787 483	14 191 800	14 353 887	14 353 887	15 955 739	15 955 739	17 546 559	19 169 539
Depreciation & asset impairment	376 682	475 069	618 978	527 384	491 877	491 877	652 216	652 216	686 068	717 452
Renewal of Existing Assets	159 794	354 143	-	521 943	640 667	640 667	640 667	483 217	353 952	435 179
Repairs and Maintenance	161 778	264 983	-	423 657	436 885	436 885	295 231	295 231	307 670	314 380
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	78 115	86 171	94 397	123 004	131 777	131 777	127 142	127 142	135 008	143 812
Revenue cost of free services provided	14 716	14 716	14 716	249 198	346 895	346 895	80 922	80 922	381 693	407 219
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	21	23	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

3.1 The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 24 of the Municipality Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, present the draft 2016/17 annual budget with the total revenue of R 6,079 billion, operating expenditure of R 6,806 billion and capital expenditure of R 1,811 and the indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period including the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations, to be noted as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification): - Table A2
- (b) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote): - Table A3
- (c) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type): - Table A4
- (d) Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source - Table A5

3.2 that the financial position cash flow cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus asset management and basic service delivery targets be noted as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Position - Table A6
- (b) Budgeted Cash Flows - Table A7
- (c) Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation - Table A8
- (d) Asset Management - Table A9
- (e) Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement - Table A10

3.3 That the consolidated budget that includes the financial impact of Centlec (SOC) Ltd be noted.

3.4 That the Council of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 as amended noted the following tariffs to be applied as from 1 July 2016:

- (a) Assessment
- (b) Sewerage fees
- (c) Refuse Removal Fees
- (d) Supply of Water
- (e) Housing Rental
- (f) Supply of Electricity

3.5 That the General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Booklet to be noted for the 2016/17 financial year

3.6 That in terms of Section 24(c) (v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 the budget related policies including any amendments and the applicable by-laws as set out in the Annexure B be noted for the budget year 2016/17

3.7 That Centlec (SOC) Ltd budget submissions for the period 2016/17 - 2018/19 be noted as listed below:

- a. MTREF Operating and Capital Budget (as incorporated in the consolidated budget above).
- b. Service Tariffs
- c. Reviewed Business Plan
- d. Policies and
- e. SDBIP

3.8 That the restrictive conditions as set prescribed by the Virement Policy shall be suspended for the duration of the implementation phase of the mSCOA Project until 1 July 2018, be noted.

Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Table A2 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 859 699	2 508 787	2 200 640	2 826 737	2 790 956	2 790 956	2 673 199	2 812 471	2 953 156
Executive and council		-	1 368	-	1 712	1 712	1 712	2 298	2 396	2 491
Budget and treasury office		1 845 427	2 503 514	2 183 319	2 758 087	2 722 306	2 722 306	2 617 711	2 751 635	2 887 545
Corporate services		14 272	3 906	17 321	66 938	66 938	66 938	53 191	58 439	63 119
<i>Community and public safety</i>		18 508	93 019	102 539	390 379	390 054	390 054	132 101	139 989	147 710
Community and social services		4 973	4 885	5 913	5 855	5 855	5 855	8 043	8 374	8 693
Sport and recreation		609	757	1 884	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 184	2 304	2 419
Public safety		5 775	78 739	80 774	73 881	73 563	73 563	98 154	103 553	108 731
Housing		7 149	8 633	13 963	308 542	308 542	308 542	23 709	25 747	27 855
Health		3	5	4	23	15	15	11	12	12
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6 833	6 912	7 854	9 801	9 761	9 761	9 013	9 600	10 083
Planning and development		4 773	5 843	6 617	7 096	7 096	7 096	7 330	7 730	8 119
Road transport		1 921	956	1 102	2 472	2 438	2 438	1 438	1 609	1 694
Environmental protection		139	114	136	233	227	227	246	260	269
<i>Trading services</i>		2 700 923	3 251 673	3 458 949	4 245 268	3 721 465	3 721 465	4 168 036	4 355 887	4 611 051
Electricity		1 824 109	2 070 462	2 124 621	2 648 135	2 378 652	2 378 652	2 505 556	2 607 387	2 715 348
Water		582 423	692 279	740 333	975 463	762 954	762 954	888 931	933 099	1 033 614
Waste water management		147 969	273 969	363 836	355 690	317 532	317 532	495 478	522 277	552 787
Waste management		146 422	214 964	230 160	265 980	262 328	262 328	278 071	293 124	309 302
<i>Other</i>	4	19 158	30 027	21 273	22 065	22 065	22 065	24 176	26 575	28 948
Total Revenue - Standard	2	4 605 121	5 890 419	5 791 256	7 494 251	6 934 301	6 934 301	7 006 525	7 344 522	7 750 948
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 187 862	1 284 465	1 135 026	1 401 089	1 307 382	1 307 382	1 520 198	1 605 178	1 670 077
Executive and council		155 338	248 550	262 826	390 291	399 444	399 444	411 090	427 457	454 543
Budget and treasury office		769 833	710 412	539 241	647 811	558 756	558 756	654 062	698 776	709 788
Corporate services		262 691	325 503	332 959	362 987	349 182	349 182	455 046	478 944	505 746
<i>Community and public safety</i>		298 426	336 411	457 405	578 698	602 905	602 905	699 485	735 627	772 530
Community and social services		94 472	98 219	122 254	184 730	174 546	174 546	185 093	195 564	206 866
Sport and recreation		2 610	3 640	23 492	51 112	56 033	56 033	50 953	53 260	56 106
Public safety		158 241	166 007	218 509	244 730	258 707	258 707	354 980	374 321	395 159
Housing		33 914	58 685	81 539	84 296	101 115	101 115	92 515	95 508	96 338
Health		9 189	9 860	11 611	13 830	12 504	12 504	15 945	16 974	18 061
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		348 629	553 120	794 332	512 102	506 819	506 819	853 006	853 227	862 353
Planning and development		44 475	92 370	79 213	99 522	101 679	101 679	141 522	150 085	159 405
Road transport		290 091	444 321	697 188	380 574	375 450	375 450	671 129	660 811	657 981
Environmental protection		14 063	16 429	17 930	32 006	29 690	29 690	40 355	42 330	44 966
<i>Trading services</i>		2 261 030	2 844 395	3 272 885	3 681 484	3 489 461	3 489 461	3 696 990	3 902 043	4 096 432
Electricity		1 459 244	1 959 745	2 074 243	2 320 960	2 132 179	2 132 179	2 287 031	2 411 887	2 521 162
Water		555 429	616 190	746 632	858 704	861 079	861 079	864 978	911 223	959 542
Waste water management		148 669	124 674	233 668	266 875	263 708	263 708	291 818	311 273	331 855
Waste management		97 688	143 786	218 342	234 944	232 495	232 495	253 163	267 660	283 873
<i>Other</i>	4	17 147	13 710	13 345	33 553	31 643	31 643	36 947	35 755	37 684
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992	6 206 926	5 938 210	5 938 210	6 806 627	7 131 829	7 439 076
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	199 899	212 693	311 873

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard	1									
Municipal governance and administration		1 859 699	2 508 787	2 200 640	2 826 737	2 790 956	2 790 956	2 673 199	2 812 471	2 953 156
Executive and council		-	1 368	-	1 712	1 712	1 712	2 298	2 396	2 491
Mayor and Council		-	1 368	-	1 712	1 712	1 712	2 298	2 396	2 491
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		1 845 427	2 503 514	2 183 319	2 758 087	2 722 306	2 722 306	2 617 711	2 751 635	2 887 545
Corporate services		14 272	3 906	17 321	66 938	66 938	66 938	53 191	58 439	63 119
Human Resources		4 114	4 369	3 788	7 360	7 360	7 360	8 665	9 142	9 599
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		9 307	(1 770)	12 328	55 725	55 725	55 725	39 453	43 947	47 902
Other Admin		851	1 306	1 205	3 853	3 853	3 853	5 072	5 351	5 618
Community and public safety		18 508	93 019	102 539	390 379	390 054	390 054	132 101	139 989	147 710
Community and social services		4 973	4 885	5 913	5 855	5 855	5 855	8 043	8 374	8 693
Libraries and Archives		169	186	188	341	341	341	2 329	2 347	2 363
Museums & Art Galleries etc		13	12	0	14	14	14	23	24	25
Community halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		2 201	2 115	2 968	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 846	3 002	3 153
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		2 589	2 572	2 757	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 845	3 001	3 151
Sport and recreation		609	757	1 884	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 184	2 304	2 419
Public safety		5 775	78 739	80 774	73 881	73 563	73 563	98 154	103 553	108 731
Police		4 843	77 993	80 140	73 105	73 105	73 105	97 330	102 683	107 817
Fire		720	579	604	776	458	458	803	847	889
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	168	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		211	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24
Housing		7 149	8 633	13 963	308 542	308 542	308 542	23 709	25 747	27 855
Health		3	5	4	23	15	15	11	12	12
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3	5	4	23	15	15	11	12	12
Economic and environmental services		6 833	6 912	7 854	9 801	9 761	9 761	9 013	9 600	10 083
Planning and development		4 773	5 843	6 617	7 096	7 096	7 096	7 330	7 730	8 119
Economic Development/Planning		194	181	1 580	495	495	495	519	545	575
Town Planning/Building enforcement		4 579	5 661	5 036	6 601	6 601	6 601	6 810	7 185	7 544
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 921	956	1 102	2 472	2 438	2 438	1 438	1 609	1 694
Roads		1 098	-	-	1 322	1 322	1 322	698	733	769
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		823	956	1 102	1 150	1 116	1 116	740	877	925
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		139	114	136	233	227	227	246	260	269
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		139	114	136	233	227	227	246	260	269
Trading services		2 700 923	3 251 673	3 458 949	4 245 268	3 721 465	3 721 465	4 168 036	4 355 887	4 611 051
Electricity		1 824 109	2 070 462	2 124 621	2 648 135	2 378 652	2 378 652	2 505 556	2 607 387	2 715 348
Electricity Distribution		1 824 109	2 069 838	2 124 621	2 648 135	2 378 652	2 378 652	98 535	101 333	109 489
Electricity Generation		-	624	-	2 000	-	-	2 407 021	2 506 054	2 605 859
Water		582 423	692 279	740 333	975 463	762 954	762 954	888 931	933 099	1 033 614
Water Distribution		582 423	692 279	740 333	975 463	762 954	762 954	888 931	933 099	1 033 614
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		147 969	273 969	363 836	355 690	317 532	317 532	495 478	522 277	552 787
Sewerage		147 969	273 969	363 836	355 690	317 532	317 532	495 478	522 277	552 787
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		146 422	214 964	230 160	265 980	262 328	262 328	278 071	293 124	309 302
Solid Waste		146 422	214 964	230 160	265 980	262 328	262 328	278 071	293 124	309 302
Other		19 158	30 027	21 273	22 065	22 065	22 065	24 176	26 575	28 948
Air Transport		411	9 091	619	415	415	415	429	453	475
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	62	62	62	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		18 746	20 936	20 654	21 588	21 588	21 588	23 747	26 122	28 473
Total Revenue - Standard	2	4 605 121	5 890 419	5 791 256	7 494 251	6 934 301	6 934 301	7 006 525	7 344 522	7 750 948

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure - Standard	1									
Municipal governance and administration		1 187 862	1 284 465	1 135 026	1 401 089	1 307 382	1 307 382	1 520 198	1 605 178	1 670 077
Executive and council		155 338	248 550	262 826	390 291	399 444	399 444	411 090	427 457	454 543
Mayor and Council		148 309	238 658	250 294	375 195	369 624	369 624	395 068	410 554	436 795
Municipal Manager		7 029	9 892	12 533	15 096	29 820	29 820	16 022	16 903	17 748
Budget and treasury office		769 833	710 412	539 241	647 811	558 756	558 756	654 062	698 776	709 788
Corporate services		262 691	325 503	332 959	362 987	349 182	349 182	455 046	478 944	505 746
Human Resources		37 724	43 142	46 779	61 130	56 014	56 014	65 659	69 611	73 693
Information Technology		59 192	65 688	68 359	73 529	73 144	73 144	88 827	93 712	98 398
Property Services		56 502	45 583	27 750	34 890	31 370	31 370	36 327	38 809	41 436
Other Admin		109 273	171 090	190 071	193 438	188 654	188 654	264 234	276 811	292 218
Community and public safety		298 426	336 411	457 405	578 698	602 905	602 905	699 485	735 627	772 530
Community and social services		94 472	98 219	122 254	184 730	174 546	174 546	185 093	195 564	206 866
Libraries and Archives		15 403	16 782	18 253	25 759	25 664	25 664	28 344	30 003	31 939
Museums & Art Galleries etc		1 352	1 205	1 513	2 226	1 739	1 739	2 387	2 532	2 690
Community halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		16 774	15 619	16 342	27 854	26 036	26 036	29 648	31 122	32 867
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		60 943	64 614	86 146	128 892	121 108	121 108	124 713	131 907	139 371
Sport and recreation		2 610	3 640	23 492	51 112	56 033	56 033	50 953	53 260	56 106
Public safety		158 241	166 007	218 509	244 730	258 707	258 707	354 980	374 321	395 159
Police		100 200	106 087	129 927	155 125	177 021	177 021	259 243	272 551	286 733
Fire		50 051	50 266	48 993	73 128	67 277	67 277	77 563	82 451	87 841
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		2 548	5 821	30 597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		5 442	3 834	8 992	16 477	14 409	14 409	18 174	19 319	20 585
Housing		33 914	58 685	81 539	84 296	101 115	101 115	92 515	95 508	96 338
Health		9 189	9 860	11 611	13 830	12 504	12 504	15 945	16 974	18 061
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		9 189	9 860	11 611	13 830	12 504	12 504	15 945	16 974	18 061
Economic and environmental services		348 629	553 120	794 332	512 102	506 819	506 819	853 006	853 227	862 353
Planning and development		44 475	92 370	79 213	99 522	101 679	101 679	141 522	150 085	159 405
Economic Development/Planning		15 687	32 015	33 512	36 937	39 402	39 402	54 796	58 042	61 396
Town Planning/Building enforcement		28 788	60 355	45 701	62 585	62 276	62 276	86 726	92 043	98 010
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		290 091	444 321	697 188	380 574	375 450	375 450	671 129	660 811	657 981
Roads		288 621	443 376	696 096	378 385	373 769	373 769	543 211	564 595	586 574
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	126 015	94 193	69 252
Parking Garages		1 470	945	1 093	2 189	1 682	1 682	1 903	2 024	2 154
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		14 063	16 429	17 930	32 006	29 690	29 690	40 355	42 330	44 966
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		14 063	16 429	17 930	32 006	29 690	29 690	40 355	42 330	44 966
Trading services		2 261 030	2 844 395	3 272 885	3 681 484	3 489 461	3 489 461	3 696 990	3 902 043	4 096 432
Electricity		1 459 244	1 959 745	2 074 243	2 320 960	2 132 179	2 132 179	2 287 031	2 411 887	2 521 162
Electricity Distribution		1 459 244	1 953 177	2 067 465	2 276 890	2 132 179	2 132 179	769 200	821 553	857 210
Electricity Generation		-	6 569	6 778	44 070	-	-	1 517 831	1 590 334	1 663 952
Water		555 429	616 190	746 632	858 704	861 079	861 079	864 978	911 223	959 542
Water Distribution		555 429	616 190	746 632	858 704	861 079	861 079	864 978	911 223	959 542
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		148 669	124 674	233 668	266 875	263 708	263 708	291 818	311 273	331 855
Sewerage		148 669	124 674	233 668	266 875	263 708	263 708	291 818	311 273	331 855
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		97 688	143 786	218 342	234 944	232 495	232 495	253 163	267 660	283 873
Solid Waste		97 688	143 786	218 342	234 944	232 495	232 495	253 163	267 660	283 873
Other		17 147	13 710	13 345	33 553	31 643	31 643	36 947	35 755	37 684
Air Transport		294	-	304	430	430	430	449	513	539
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	10 735	8 825	8 825	12 689	10 304	10 914
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		16 853	13 710	13 041	22 388	22 388	22 388	23 809	24 937	26 231
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992	6 206 926	5 938 210	5 938 210	6 806 627	7 131 829	7 439 076
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	199 899	212 693	311 873

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	(2 462)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		5 790	6 612	6 219	13 304	13 304	13 304	15 921	16 797	17 636
Vote 4 - Finance		1 822 468	1 552 695	1 392 414	1 269 361	1 101 599	1 101 599	1 136 738	1 210 850	1 295 741
Vote 5 - Social Services		12 933	94 379	89 177	81 545	81 179	81 179	107 623	113 528	119 105
Vote 6 - Planning		23 519	27 656	27 271	28 190	28 190	28 190	30 558	33 307	36 017
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		14 565	5 926	26 291	364 267	364 267	364 267	55 662	61 693	67 257
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	557	557	557	519	545	575
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		295 492	488 932	593 995	357 013	318 854	318 854	496 175	523 010	553 557
Vote 10 - Water Services		582 423	692 279	740 333	975 463	762 954	762 954	888 931	933 099	1 033 614
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	265 980	262 328	262 328	278 071	293 124	309 302
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		23 821	953 940	790 905	1 490 439	1 622 419	1 622 419	1 490 270	1 550 681	1 602 296
Vote 13 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		1 824 109	2 070 462	2 124 651	2 648 134	2 378 652	2 378 652	2 505 556	2 607 388	2 715 348
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 605 121	5 890 419	5 791 256	7 494 251	6 934 301	6 934 301	7 006 525	7 344 522	7 750 948
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		30 345	34 099	36 369	56 089	70 163	70 163	185 560	157 012	135 213
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		123 087	146 558	162 064	203 542	204 092	204 092	221 305	231 688	242 884
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		210 014	192 291	208 943	298 844	299 714	299 714	329 936	347 138	366 037
Vote 4 - Finance		137 656	260 728	226 375	286 591	281 776	281 776	304 717	319 175	336 352
Vote 5 - Social Services		274 561	287 522	341 372	474 628	476 528	476 528	589 490	621 898	657 357
Vote 6 - Planning		69 937	113 734	111 059	135 324	135 879	135 879	165 682	175 305	190 678
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		64 579	83 709	109 289	119 186	132 485	132 485	128 842	134 318	137 774
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	47 672	47 672	47 672	67 485	68 346	72 310
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		496 989	816 552	1 255 071	651 923	642 303	642 303	841 416	882 664	925 676
Vote 10 - Water Services		571 643	616 190	746 632	858 704	861 079	861 079	864 978	911 223	959 542
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	299 024	283 143	283 143	370 866	390 769	414 232
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		653 249	468 300	328 974	396 498	313 257	313 257	386 427	418 676	414 220
Vote 13 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		21 789	52 672	42 005	57 940	57 940	57 940	62 891	61 730	65 639
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		1 459 244	1 959 745	2 104 840	2 320 960	2 132 179	2 132 179	2 287 031	2 411 887	2 521 162
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992	6 206 926	5 938 210	5 938 210	6 806 627	7 131 829	7 439 076
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	199 899	212 693	311 873

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	(2 462)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance		-	(2 462)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
2.1 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		5 790	6 612	6 219	13 304	13 304	13 304	15 921	16 797	17 636
3.1 - Head		5 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource Development		-	-	3 788	5 407	5 407	5 407	5 677	5 990	6 289
3.3 - Human Resource Management		-	4 369	-	1 965	1 965	1 965	2 988	3 152	3 310
3.4 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Facilities Management		-	2 243	-	5 932	5 932	5 932	7 256	7 655	8 037
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control		-	-	2 431	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Committee Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Information Technology and Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		1 822 468	1 552 695	1 392 414	1 269 361	1 101 599	1 101 599	1 136 738	1 210 850	1 295 741
4.1 - Property Rates		1 822 468	1 314 691	1 218 171	1 109 214	941 452	941 452	989 137	1 047 024	1 117 669
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	1 712	1 712	1 712	1 798	1 896	1 991
4.3 - Financial Management		-	762 803	-	1 335	1 335	1 335	726	741	756
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	4 115 988	-	9 963	9 963	9 963	1 972	2 103	2 246
4.5 - Revenue Management		-	233 125 532	785	147 082	147 082	147 082	143 105	159 086	173 079
4.6 - Meter Reading		-	-	2 805	55	55	55	-	-	-
4.7 - Asset Management		-	-	170 653	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Financial Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services		12 933	94 379	89 177	81 545	81 179	81 179	107 623	113 528	119 105
5.1 - Administration		12 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Social Development		-	1 080	-	600	585	585	2 609	2 642	2 670
5.3 - Emergency Management Services		-	579	1 001	776	458	458	803	847	889
5.4 - Public Safety		-	78 948	-	74 255	74 221	74 221	98 070	103 560	108 742
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries		-	13 772	604	5 915	5 915	5 915	6 120	6 456	6 779
5.6 - Disaster Management		411	-	81 242	-	-	-	22	23	24
Vote 6 - Planning		23 519	27 656	27 271	28 190	28 190	28 190	30 558	33 307	36 017
6.1 - Administration and Finance		4 773	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning		-	16	-	174	174	174	175	185	194
6.3 - Land Use Control		-	5 645	1 580	6 427	6 427	6 427	6 635	7 000	7 350
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services		-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Geographic Information Services		-	-	5 013	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development		-	181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market		18 746	20 936	20 654	21 588	21 588	21 588	23 747	26 122	28 473
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		14 565	5 926	26 291	364 267	364 267	364 267	55 662	61 693	67 257
7.1 - Head		-	26	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing		-	8 588	13 913	6 661	6 661	6 661	7 327	8 060	8 785
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management		-	(2 707)	12 328	55 725	55 725	55 725	-	-	-
7.4 - Implementation Support		-	19	36	301 881	301 881	301 881	31 953	35 947	39 402
7.5 - BNG Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 382	17 687	19 070
7.6 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Housing		14 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	557	557	557	519	545	575
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Tourism		-	-	62	62	62	62	-	-	-
8.4 - Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - SMME's		-	-	495	495	495	495	519	545	575
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		295 492	488 932	593 995	357 013	318 854	318 854	496 175	523 010	553 557
9.1 - Head		295 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	1 322	1 322	1 322	698	733	769
9.4 - Solid Waste Management		-	214 964	230 160	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation		-	273 969	363 836	355 690	317 532	317 532	495 478	522 277	552 787
Vote 10 - Water Services		582 423	692 279	740 333	975 463	762 954	762 954	888 931	933 099	1 033 614
10.1 - Water		582 423	692 279	740 333	975 463	762 954	762 954	888 931	933 099	1 033 614
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	265 980	262 328	262 328	278 071	293 124	309 302
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Landfill Site Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Disposal Sites		-	-	-	75	75	75	40	42	44
11.4 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Domestic Waste		-	-	-	265 541	261 889	261 889	267 971	282 519	298 167
11.7 - Trade Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 020	10 521	11 047
11.8 - Bolshabelo		-	-	-	186	186	186	20	21	22
11.9 - Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	178	178	178	20	21	22
11.10 - Fleet Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		23 821	953 940	790 905	1 490 439	1 622 419	1 622 419	1 490 270	1 550 681	1 602 296
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous		23 821	953 940	790 905	1 490 439	1 622 419	1 622 419	1 490 270	1 550 681	1 602 296
Vote 13 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		1 824 109	2 070 462	2 124 651	2 648 134	2 378 652	2 378 652	2 505 556	2 607 388	2 715 348
15.1 - Board of Directors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Finance		1 824 109	2 027 232	2 070 654	2 642 013	2 373 454	2 373 454	95 081	97 569	105 348
15.5 - Corporate Services		-	3 404	1 981	3 198	3 198	3 198	3 453	3 764	4 141
15.6 - Engineering		-	624	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 407 022	2 506 055	2 605 859
15.7 - Customer Services		-	844	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution		-	34 829	49 626	923	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Compliance and Performance		-	3 361	1 210	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Street Lights		-	168	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 605 121	5 890 419	5 791 256	7 494 251	6 934 301	6 934 301	7 006 525	7 344 522	7 750 948

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scarce resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	514 177	975 955	871 212	913 073	745 311	745 311	-	878 925	930 362	993 136
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-									
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 657 984	1 700 313	1 797 950	2 411 023	2 275 719	2 275 719	(43)	2 391 689	2 489 932	2 589 343
Service charges - water revenue	2	514 367	618 963	659 267	876 185	663 676	663 676	(16 550)	689 525	739 448	817 338
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	143 927	302 008	292 453	235 259	197 101	197 101	(18 058)	329 557	348 971	394 279
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	59 877	172 075	137 423	93 138	89 486	89 486	(9 741)	86 620	91 807	109 750
Service charges - other		-	-		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		17 707	21 152	28 371	33 298	33 298	33 298		33 852	36 966	40 041
Interest earned - external investments		33 361	46 139	56 445	154 382	71 141	71 141		66 124	70 463	75 549
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		129 217	131 940	180 628	161 227	155 007	155 007		187 156	208 134	226 606
Dividends received		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Fines		3 829	77 362	79 198	72 361	71 361	71 361		98 311	103 693	108 868
Licences and permits		431	433	171	1 010	1 010	1 010		798	840	881
Agency services		8 603	4 725	4 751	7 105	6 500	6 500		-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		884 893	707 450	667 291	615 255	633 047	633 047		1 058 817	1 019 652	1 073 961
Other revenue	2	117 207	312 221	316 639	1 145 439	1 109 555	1 109 555	-	258 080	266 701	220 937
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 364	14 749	10	540	270	270		-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 086 943	5 085 486	5 091 810	6 719 294	6 052 483	6 052 483	(44 391)	6 079 453	6 306 968	6 650 689
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	970 255	1 109 018	1 261 006	1 711 051	1 442 519	1 442 519	-	1 759 307	1 871 985	1 969 839
Remuneration of councillors		43 610	47 107	49 594	54 216	54 216	54 216		56 983	60 124	63 145
Debt impairment	3	349 444	593 106	636 516	242 626	242 626	242 626		335 907	352 470	368 373
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	376 682	475 069	618 978	527 384	491 877	491 877	-	652 216	686 068	717 452
Finance charges		41 531	70 379	97 064	224 941	142 470	142 470		253 000	268 136	280 722
Bulk purchases	2	1 402 134	1 487 044	1 614 568	1 728 414	1 728 414	1 728 414	-	1 886 559	1 978 899	2 080 944
Other materials	8	178 761	313 356	370 271	423 657	436 885	436 885		123 449	140 146	149 223
Contracted services		210 854	245 685	281 759	401 957	422 170	422 170	-	1 017 185	1 013 124	1 012 288
Transfers and grants		8 941	175 381	183 089	117 571	80 042	80 042	-	32 446	42 299	47 740
Other expenditure	4, 5	495 184	515 956	542 316	775 109	896 991	896 991	-	689 567	718 580	749 368
Loss on disposal of PPE		35 698	-	17 830	-	-	-		7	(2)	(18)
Total Expenditure		4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992	6 206 926	5 938 210	5 938 210	-	6 806 627	7 131 829	7 439 076
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers recognised - capital		(26 152)	53 385	(581 183)	512 368	114 273	114 273	(44 391)	(727 173)	(824 862)	(788 387)
Contributions recognised - capital	6	504 029	772 311	684 359	754 004	860 866	860 866		927 072	1 037 554	1 100 259
Contributed assets		14 149	32 622	15 088	20 953	20 953	20 953	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	(44 391)	199 899	212 693	311 873
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	(44 391)	199 899	212 693	311 873
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	(44 391)	199 899	212 693	311 873
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	(44 391)	199 899	212 693	311 873

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding source

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 057	120 000	160 000
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		14 805	11 976	25 836	24 040	33 865	33 865	-	32 743	34 062	39 155
Vote 4 - Finance		309	898	525	4 880	4 880	4 880	-	3 162	5 096	5 685
Vote 5 - Social Services		5 614	6 085	53 294	40 465	28 579	28 579	-	49 394	59 914	46 058
Vote 6 - Planning		-	41 032	45 542	55 939	59 593	59 593	-	5 750	18 750	19 250
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		4 718	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	46 685	69 800	45 649
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	13 157	11 157	11 157	-	12 123	29 000	29 339
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		64 559	260 688	390 156	496 053	588 684	588 684	-	481 839	605 592	598 014
Vote 10 - Water Services		92 227	169 575	306 167	139 063	151 424	151 424	-	199 792	141 221	185 389
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	106 056	104 056	104 056	-	97 494	75 603	31 423
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	155 543	194 543	138 242
Vote 15 - Electricity - Cenlec (Soc) Ltd		148 067	184 849	239 455	325 357	246 123	246 123	-	212 658	195 148	193 901
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	330 299	675 103	1 065 975	1 229 009	1 252 360	1 252 360	-	1 307 241	1 548 729	1 492 104
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		24 950	42 231	9 535	5 500	6 934	6 934	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	2 078	5 432	725	725	725	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services		8 041	32 101	4 564	27 136	45 003	45 003	-	12 108	16 240	32 703
Vote 6 - Planning		43 344	29 232	21 018	110 700	87 262	87 262	-	12 500	5 159	150
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		16 433	8 780	9 946	56 200	56 200	56 200	-	6 935	-	22 825
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	5 696	4 232	4 232	-	53 159	13 218	10 000
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		247 250	150 985	165 621	241 134	237 063	237 063	-	258 780	5 000	-
Vote 10 - Water Services		64 961	79 435	4 000	116 000	159 610	159 610	-	75 897	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	1 790	1 790	1 790	-	9 162	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000
Vote 15 - Electricity - Cenlec (Soc) Ltd		11 656	39 578	43 122	-	-	-	-	5 500	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		416 637	384 418	263 238	564 881	598 819	598 819	-	504 041	39 617	125 678
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		746 936	1 059 521	1 329 213	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	-	1 811 281	1 588 346	1 617 782
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		43 215	46 247	87 619	145 151	146 183	146 183	-	245 854	271 701	244 677
Executive and council		-	-	5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	140 600	194 543	215 492
Budget and treasury office		309	2 975	5 957	5 605	5 605	5 605	-	3 162	5 096	5 685
Corporate services		42 906	43 271	76 662	119 546	120 579	120 579	-	102 092	72 062	23 500
Community and public safety		32 078	55 140	81 151	130 841	143 112	143 112	-	125 622	157 899	162 890
Community and social services		-	26 237	45 129	55 617	60 707	60 707	-	45 104	53 174	67 004
Sport and recreation		21 960	11 624	15 996	13 040	13 266	13 266	-	10 500	12 000	15 715
Public safety		6 485	11 482	9 906	11 984	8 939	8 939	-	16 398	22 925	11 189
Housing		3 633	5 797	9 946	50 200	60 200	60 200	-	53 620	69 800	68 474
Health		-	-	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	508
Economic and environmental services		232 621	228 562	248 371	465 792	489 815	489 815	-	487 634	593 970	642 926
Planning and development		42 647	70 263	64 202	184 742	159 495	159 495	-	178 532	183 718	199 089
Road transport		189 974	157 832	181 345	281 050	326 384	326 384	-	309 102	410 197	443 837
Environmental protection		-	467	2 824	-	3 936	3 936	-	-	55	-
Trading services		438 324	726 959	909 714	1 051 356	1 069 319	1 069 319	-	952 172	562 367	564 889
Electricity		159 723	224 427	282 577	325 357	246 123	246 123	-	218 158	195 148	193 901
Water		157 188	249 009	310 167	255 063	311 033	311 033	-	275 689	141 221	185 389
Waste water management		111 455	242 763	301 978	456 137	499 363	499 363	-	437 097	210 000	164 500
Waste management		9 958	10 759	14 992	14 800	12 800	12 800	-	21 227	15 999	21 100
Other		697	2 613	2 357	750	2 750	2 750	-	-	2 409	2 400
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	746 936	1 059 521	1 329 213	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	-	1 811 281	1 588 346	1 617 782
Funded by:											
National Government		533 226	690 894	699 139	754 004	858 268	858 268	-	881 590	968 819	1 029 028
Provincial Government		-	80 833	24 779	-	2 598	2 598	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	533 226	772 214	723 918	754 004	860 866	860 866	-	881 590	968 819	1 029 028
Public contributions & donations	5	20 543	22 609	11 103	20 953	20 953	20 953	-	30 744	24 109	25 556
Borrowing	6	87 736	5 189	225 353	514 256	528 929	528 929	-	579 849	300 000	263 750
Internally generated funds		105 431	259 509	368 839	504 678	440 432	440 432	-	319 098	295 418	299 449
Total Capital Funding	7	746 936	1 059 521	1 329 213	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	-	1 811 281	1 588 346	1 617 782

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager											
1.1 - Office of the City Manager									10 057	120 000	160 000
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations									10 057	120 000	160 000
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance									-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption									-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor											
2.1 - Office of the Speaker									-	-	-
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor									-	-	-
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip									-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		14 805	11 976	25 836	24 040	33 865	33 865	-	32 743	34 062	39 155
3.1 - Head									-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource Development									-	-	-
3.3 - Human Resource Management									-	-	-
3.4 - Labour Relations									-	-	-
3.5 - Legal Services									-	-	-
3.6 - Facilities Management		14 805	3 545	16 118	18 840	28 665	28 665		32 743	34 062	39 155
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control									-	-	-
3.8 - Committee Services									-	-	-
3.9 - Information Technology and Management			8 431	9 717	5 200	5 200	5 200		-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		309	898	525	4 880	4 880	4 880	-	3 162	5 096	5 685
4.1 - Property Rates									-	-	-
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer									-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Management									-	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management									-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue Management				137					-	-	-
4.6 - Meter Reading									-	-	-
4.7 - Asset Management		309	898	389	4 880	4 880	4 880		3 162	5 096	5 685
4.8 - Financial Accounting									-	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services		5 614	6 085	53 294	40 465	28 579	28 579	-	49 394	59 914	46 058
5.1 - Administration									-	-	-
5.2 - Social Development				2 824	-	-	-		-	-	-
5.3 - Emergency Management Services				2 201	7 000	700	700		7 450	15 000	1 300
5.4 - Public Safety				3 668	3 840	3 840	3 840		1 140	4 640	3 154
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries		5 614	6 085	44 177	29 625	23 475	23 475		40 804	40 274	41 604
5.6 - Disaster Management				425	-	565	565		-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning			41 032	43 384	55 939	59 593	59 593	-	5 750	18 750	19 250
6.1 - Administration and Finance									-	-	-
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning			41 032		49 189	42 321	42 321		5 750	16 500	17 000
6.3 - Land Use Control				2 349	-	-	-		-	-	-
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services				38 701	-	-	-		-	-	-
6.5 - Geographic Information Services				6 000	10 275	10 275			-	-	-
6.6 - Environmental Management				497	-	-	-		-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development				1 836	-	6 247	6 247		-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market					750	750	750		-	2 250	2 250
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		4 718			4 000	4 000	4 000	-	46 685	69 800	45 649
7.1 - Head									-	-	-
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing									6 185	15 000	8 000
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management		4 718			4 000	4 000	4 000		-	-	-
7.4 - Implementation Support									-	-	-
7.5 - BNG Property Management									-	-	-
7.6 - Informal Settlements									40 500	54 800	37 649
7.7 - Housing									-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development					13 157	11 157	11 157	-	12 123	29 000	29 339
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support									-	-	-
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion									-	10 000	18 000
8.3 - Tourism									-	-	-
8.4 - Rural Development					3 000	1 000	1 000		11 000	14 000	-
8.5 - SMME's					10 157	10 157	10 157		1 123	5 000	11 339
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		64 559	260 688	390 156	496 053	588 684	588 684	-	481 839	605 592	598 014
9.1 - Head									-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support									-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater		64 559	82 905	138 301	148 338	203 980	203 980		168 429	395 592	433 514
9.4 - Solid Waste Management			6 994	14 992	-	-	-		-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation			170 789	236 863	347 715	384 704	384 704		313 411	210 000	164 500
Vote 10 - Water Services		92 227	169 575	306 167	139 063	151 424	151 424	-	199 792	141 221	185 389
10.1 - Water		92 227	169 575	306 167	139 063	151 424	151 424		199 792	141 221	185 389
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management					106 056	104 056	104 056	-	97 494	75 603	31 423
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support									-	-	-
11.2 - Landfill Site Management					14 800	12 500	12 500		-	-	-
11.3 - Disposal Sites									-	-	-
11.4 - Solid Waste Management									17 645	25 603	31 423
11.5 - Public Cleansing									-	-	-
11.6 - Domestic Waste									-	-	-
11.7 - Trade Waste									-	-	-
11.8 - Botshabelo									-	-	-
11.9 - Thaba Nchu									-	-	-
11.10 - Fleet Services					91 256	91 556	91 556		79 849	50 000	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services											
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous									-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations											
13.1 - Administration									-	-	-
13.2 - Bloemfontein North									-	-	-
13.3 - Bloemfontein South									-	-	-
13.4 - Botshabelo									-	-	-
13.5 - Thaba Nchu									-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation				5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	155 543	194 543	138 242
14.1 - Head									-	-	-
14.2 - Strategic Projects				5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000		155 543	194 543	138 242
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation									-	-	-
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein									-	-	-
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo									-	-	-
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu									-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		148 067	184 849	239 455	325 357	246 123	246 123	-	212 658	195 148	193 901
15.1 - Board of Directors									-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary									-	-	-
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer					5 000	5 000	5 000		5 000	5 290	5 597
15.4 - Finance									-	-	-
15.5 - Corporate Services				21 931					-	-	-
15.6 - Engineering					27 500	27 500	27 500		-	-	-
15.7 - Customer Services		148 067		5 450	24 173	24 173	24 173		23 100	22 431	23 354
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution			116 774	109 357	268 684	189 450	189 450		160 767	139 115	135 068
15.9 - Compliance and Performance			68 075	102 718					23 792	28 312	29 882
15.10 - Street Lights									-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		330 299	675 103	1 063 817	1 229 009	1 252 360	1 252 360	-	1 307 241	1 548 729	1 492 104

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000 000	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager										70 000 000	-	-	-
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations													
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance													
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption													
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker													
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor													
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip													
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		24 950	42 231	9 535	5 500	6 934	6 934	-	-		-	-	-
3.1 - Head													
3.2 - Human Resource Development													
3.3 - Human Resource Management				174									
3.4 - Labour Relations													
3.5 - Legal Services													
3.6 - Facilities Management		24 950	31 983	9 361	5 500	6 934	6 934						
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control													
3.8 - Committee Services													
3.9 - Information Technology and Management			10 248										
Vote 4 - Finance		-	2 078	5 432	725	725	725	-	-		-	-	-
4.1 - Property Rates													
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer													
4.3 - Financial Management													
4.4 - Supply Chain Management													
4.5 - Revenue Management			1 000										
4.6 - Meter Reading													
4.7 - Asset Management			1 078	5 432	725	725	725						
4.8 - Financial Accounting													
Vote 5 - Social Services		8 041	32 101	4 564	27 136	45 003	45 003	-	12 107 678	16 240 000	32 702 660		
5.1 - Administration													
5.2 - Social Development		8 041	467	92		17 867	17 867			155 000	568 160		
5.3 - Emergency Management Services			203	2 498	1 120	1 120	1 120		2 020 500	3 285 000	6 734 500		
5.4 - Public Safety			1 976	1 114					5 787 000				
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries			20 152	860	25 992	25 992	25 992		4 300 178	12 800 000	25 400 000		
5.6 - Disaster Management			9 303		24	24	24						
Vote 6 - Planning		43 344	29 232	21 018	110 700	87 262	87 262	-	12 500 000	5 159 000	150 000		
6.1 - Administration and Finance													
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning		42 647	27 141						8 500 000	5 000 000			
6.3 - Land Use Control				10 568	110 700	85 262	85 262						
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services				10 251									
6.5 - Geographic Information Services													
6.6 - Environmental Management													
6.7 - Economic Development			2 090						4 000 000				
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market		697		200		2 000	2 000			159 000	150 000		
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		16 433	8 780	9 946	56 200	56 200	56 200	-	6 935 000		22 825 000		
7.1 - Head				9 946									
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing					10 000	10 000	10 000				7 825 000		
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management			2 984		10 000								
7.4 - Implementation Support													
7.5 - BNG Property Management													
7.6 - Informal Settlements					36 200	46 200	46 200		6 935 000		15 000 000		
7.7 - Housing		16 433	5 797										
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	5 696	4 232	4 232	-	53 159 105	13 218 000	10 000 000		
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support													
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion										7 500 000			
8.3 - Tourism					5 696	4 232	4 232		17 366 105		10 000 000		
8.4 - Rural Development									7 793 000				
8.5 - SMME's									28 000 000	5 718 000			
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		247 250	150 985	165 621	241 134	237 063	237 063	-	258 780 047	5 000 000			
9.1 - Head													
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support			319	57 461									
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater		247 250	74 927	43 044	132 712	122 404	122 404		135 093 407	5 000 000			
9.4 - Solid Waste Management			3 765										
9.5 - Sanitation			71 974	65 115	108 422	114 658	114 658		123 686 640				
Vote 10 - Water Services		64 961	79 435	4 000	116 000	159 610	159 610	-	75 896 767				
10.1 - Water		64 961	79 435	4 000	116 000	159 610	159 610		75 896 767				
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	1 790	1 790	1 790	-	9 162 000				
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support													
11.2 - Landfill Site Management													
11.3 - Disposal Sites													
11.4 - Solid Waste Management									1 900 000				
11.5 - Public Cleansing													
11.6 - Domestic Waste													
11.7 - Trade Waste													
11.8 - Botshabelo													
11.9 - Thaba Nchu													
11.10 - Fleet Services					1 790	1 790	1 790		7 262 000				
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous													
Vote 13 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			60 000 000	
14.1 - Head													
14.2 - Strategic Projects												60 000 000	
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		11 656	39 578	43 122	-	-	-	-	5 500 000				
15.1 - Board of Directors													
15.2 - Company Secretary													
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer													
15.4 - Finance													
15.5 - Corporate Services		11 656	37 786										
15.6 - Engineering													
15.7 - Customer Services			1 792						5 500 000				
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution				19 824									
15.9 - Compliance and Performance				23 298									
15.10 - Street Lights													
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		416 637	384 418	263 238	564 881	598 819	598 819	-	504 040 596	39 617 000	125 677 660		
Total Capital Expenditure		746 936	1 059 521	1 329 213	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	-	1 811 281 230	1 588 346 345	1 617 782 001		

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1 which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		173 778	452 268	362 164	146 663	60 621	60 621		67 044	74 376	75 445
Call investment deposits	1	429 308	186 559	313 463	533 493	429 425	429 425	-	582 389	751 929	832 569
Consumer debtors	1	658 583	904 795	1 020 692	1 492 017	1 337 111	1 337 111	-	1 534 596	1 645 343	1 648 401
Other debtors		84 836	68 826	119 260	969 134	869 558	869 558		139 493	145 771	150 435
Current portion of long-term receivables		462	437	296	14 409	14 409	14 409		15 129	15 810	16 363
Inventory	2	184 282	262 734	311 534	253 457	186 902	186 902		415 466	433 414	447 284
Total current assets		1 531 250	1 875 619	2 127 409	3 409 171	2 898 026	2 898 026	-	2 754 118	3 066 643	3 170 498
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		3 710	3 356	4 691	19 553	17 507	17 507		5 497	5 744	5 928
Investments		17			18	18	18		24	25	26
Investment property		2 222 377	1 676 858	1 670 321	249 528	249 528	249 528		303 778	380 878	397 878
Investment in Associate		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	9 302 622	11 028 019	13 077 196	13 707 173	14 334 020	14 334 020	-	15 522 176	17 032 422	18 632 204
Agricultural		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Biological		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Intangible		112 467	108 275	117 162	235 099	339 215	339 215		129 785	133 259	139 456
Other non-current assets		336 831	321 656	321 656	15 893	15 893	15 893		339 669	348 161	356 343
Total non current assets		11 978 024	13 138 164	15 191 027	14 227 264	14 956 181	14 956 181	-	16 300 929	17 900 489	19 531 835
TOTAL ASSETS		13 509 275	15 013 782	17 318 436	17 636 435	17 854 207	17 854 207	-	19 055 047	20 967 133	22 702 333
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-			-	-					
Borrowing	4	12 328	8 586	35 003	120 158	120 158	120 158	-	110 153	100 977	109 257
Consumer deposits		76 716	78 018	101 669	79 438	99 487	99 487		110 869	116 069	121 519
Trade and other payables	4	1 112 159	1 105 689	1 310 771	1 535 455	1 442 977	1 442 977	-	1 489 152	1 523 403	1 599 573
Provisions		121 055	207 016	194 808	149 558	149 558	149 558		211 016	214 182	217 930
Total current liabilities		1 322 257	1 399 310	1 642 251	1 884 610	1 812 180	1 812 180	-	1 921 190	1 954 630	2 048 278
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		174 509	270 932	623 871	605 512	605 512	605 512	-	1 086 620	1 271 114	1 407 010
Provisions		946 976	970 240	1 108 118	1 186 127	1 186 127	1 186 127	-	1 143 118	1 189 618	1 247 619
Total non current liabilities		1 121 485	1 241 171	1 731 989	1 791 639	1 791 639	1 791 639	-	2 229 738	2 460 732	2 654 629
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 443 742	2 640 481	3 374 240	3 676 249	3 603 819	3 603 819	-	4 150 928	4 415 363	4 702 907
NET ASSETS	5	11 065 533	12 373 301	13 944 196	13 960 186	14 250 388	14 250 388	-	14 904 119	16 551 770	17 999 426
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 009 051	11 356 741	11 485 942	12 998 725	13 288 926	13 288 926		12 384 409	13 962 768	15 332 754
Reserves	4	1 056 482	1 016 560	2 458 254	961 462	961 462	961 462	-	2 519 710	2 589 002	2 666 672
		-			-	-					
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	11 065 533	12 373 301	13 944 196	13 960 186	14 250 388	14 250 388	-	14 904 119	16 551 770	17 999 426

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		2 548 022	3 128 834	3 159 289	817 200	708 046	708 046		762 028	814 066	878 925
Service charges		-	-	-	3 397 854	2 963 892	2 963 892		3 250 775	3 513 755	3 655 386
Other revenue		-	-	-	951 118	1 049 338	1 049 338		287 142	298 910	259 184
Government - operating	1	1 363 052	1 476 654	1 429 005	615 255	613 226	613 226		1 056 164	1 016 853	1 071 022
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	754 004	746 344	746 344		885 015	997 587	1 057 944
Interest		158 372	156 096	201 760	325 460	172 182	172 182		225 082	249 057	272 318
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(3 203 831)	(3 696 363)	(3 919 465)	(4 841 808)	(4 764 686)	(4 764 686)		(4 912 687)	(5 170 599)	(5 537 762)
Finance charges		(31 701)	(41 008)	(4)	(205 371)	(112 999)	(112 999)		(240 350)	(254 730)	(266 686)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	(43 016)	(4 320)	(4 320)		(30 823)	(40 184)	(45 353)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		833 914	1 024 213	870 584	1 770 697	1 371 022	1 371 022	-	1 282 345	1 424 716	1 344 978
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	(3 669)	6 537	540	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	1 790	231	-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		4 206	(186 559)	(126 904)	-	-	-		-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(763 947)	(1 127 865)	(1 219 195)	(1 588 280)	(1 598 115)	(1 598 115)		(1 449 025)	(1 429 512)	(1 456 004)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(759 740)	(1 316 303)	(1 339 331)	(1 587 741)	(1 598 115)	(1 598 115)	-	(1 449 025)	(1 429 512)	(1 456 004)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		195 083	148 745	400 322	173 000	173 000	173 000		500 000	250 000	263 750
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1 815	1 302	23 651	6 000	1 999	1 999		4 800	5 200	5 450
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(9 830)	(8 776)	(45 330)	(131 136)	(111 465)	(111 465)		(71 293)	(73 532)	(76 465)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		187 068	141 271	378 644	47 864	63 534	63 534	-	433 507	181 668	192 735
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		261 242	(150 819)	(90 104)	230 821	(163 559)	(163 559)	-	266 827	176 872	81 709
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	341 845	603 086	452 268	449 335	546 165	546 165		382 606	649 433	826 305
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	603 086	452 268	362 164	680 156	382 606	382 606		649 433	826 305	908 014

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	603 086	452 268	362 164	680 156	382 606	382 606	-	649 433	826 305	908 014
Other current investments > 90 days		-	186 559	313 463	0	107 440	107 440	-	0	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	17	-	-	18	18	18	-	24	25	26
Cash and investments available:		603 103	638 827	675 627	680 174	490 064	490 064	-	649 457	826 330	908 040
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		193 238	122 489	126 270	110 300	157 650	157 650	-	132 000	122 000	108 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	235 459	231 270	356 614	(811 070)	(760 192)	(760 192)	-	(100 535)	(192 198)	(81 023)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-		76 200	76 600	77 100
Long term investments committed	4	-	183 277	557 183	600 000	600 000	600 000	-	1 094 165	1 199 340	1 386 626
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		428 697	537 036	1 040 067	(100 770)	(2 542)	(2 542)	-	1 201 831	1 205 742	1 490 703
Surplus(shortfall)		174 406	101 791	(364 441)	780 943	492 606	492 606	-	(552 374)	(379 412)	(582 663)

Table A9 - Asset Management

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	587 142	705 378	-	1 271 948	1 210 513	1 210 513	1 328 065	1 234 394	1 182 603
Infrastructure - Road transport		152 685	54 289	-	201 080	166 974	166 974	194 313	267 276	254 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		129 827	122 391	-	219 598	191 635	191 635	166 687	149 399	135 626
Infrastructure - Water		90 421	128 144	-	61 063	72 229	72 229	65 455	49 221	58 206
Infrastructure - Sanitation		105 921	220 952	-	398 337	452 127	452 127	396 084	227 800	195 974
Infrastructure - Other		19 231	3 765	-	5 200	1 000	1 000	96 592	135 053	177 923
Infrastructure		498 085	529 541	-	885 277	883 964	883 964	919 131	828 749	821 729
Community		28 138	55 038	-	84 586	58 947	58 947	94 852	65 718	64 098
Heritage assets		4 794	2 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	50 000	46 600	46 600	54 250	76 500	17 000
Other assets	6	56 125	118 471	-	252 085	221 001	221 001	259 831	262 427	278 776
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	159 794	354 143	-	521 943	640 667	640 667	483 217	353 952	435 179
Infrastructure - Road transport		50 213	113 978	-	110 040	182 723	182 723	109 199	143 317	187 814
Infrastructure - Electricity		29 525	26 332	-	109 759	58 487	58 487	57 657	62 649	66 275
Infrastructure - Water		66 767	110 532	-	234 000	260 519	260 519	251 008	117 000	142 183
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 533	10 939	-	54 000	67 721	67 721	47 674	12 000	14 000
Infrastructure - Other		5 585	6 994	-	9 700	13 335	13 335	10 272	10 550	13 500
Infrastructure		157 625	268 775	-	517 500	582 786	582 786	475 810	345 515	423 771
Community		1 734	4 421	-	-	12 298	12 298	5 000	1 800	1 500
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	320	320	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	2 717	2 717	-	600	-
Other assets	6	435	80 946	-	4 443	42 546	42 546	2 407	6 037	9 908
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	202 899	168 267	-	311 120	349 696	349 696	303 512	410 592	441 814
Infrastructure - Road transport		159 352	148 723	-	329 357	250 123	250 123	224 344	212 048	201 901
Infrastructure - Electricity		157 188	238 675	-	295 063	332 748	332 748	316 464	166 221	200 389
Infrastructure - Water		111 455	231 891	-	452 337	519 848	519 848	443 758	239 800	209 974
Infrastructure - Sanitation		24 816	10 759	-	14 900	14 335	14 335	106 864	145 603	191 423
Infrastructure - Other		655 710	798 316	-	1 402 776	1 466 750	1 466 750	1 394 941	1 174 264	1 245 500
Infrastructure		29 872	59 459	-	84 586	71 245	71 245	99 852	67 518	65 598
Community		4 794	2 329	-	-	320	320	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	50 000	49 317	49 317	54 250	77 100	17 000
Investment properties		56 560	199 417	-	256 528	263 547	263 547	262 238	268 464	288 684
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	746 936	1 059 521	-	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	1 811 281	1 588 346	1 617 782
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	2 944 185			2 295 779	2 334 355	2 334 355	2 637 867	3 048 459	3 490 273
Infrastructure - Electricity		159 352			2 386 866	2 307 632	2 307 632	2 531 976	2 744 023	2 945 924
Infrastructure - Water		2 047 784			2 542 299	2 579 984	2 579 984	2 896 448	3 062 669	3 263 058
Infrastructure - Sanitation		678 455			962 348	1 029 859	1 029 859	1 473 617	1 713 417	1 923 391
Infrastructure - Other		3 304 002			3 605 694	3 605 129	3 605 129	3 711 993	3 857 597	4 049 019
Infrastructure		9 133 777			11 792 986	11 856 960	11 856 960	13 251 901	14 426 165	15 671 665
Community		29 872			884 231	870 890	870 890	970 742	1 038 260	1 103 858
Heritage assets		93 683			321 656	321 976	321 976	321 976	321 976	321 976
Investment properties		2 222 377	1 676 858	1 670 321	249 528	249 528	249 528	303 778	380 878	397 878
Other assets		382 121			708 300	715 319	715 319	977 557	1 246 021	1 534 705
Agricultural Assets		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		112 467	108 275	117 162	235 099	339 215	339 215	129 785	133 259	139 456
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 974 298	1 785 133	1 787 483	14 191 800	14 353 887	14 353 887	15 955 739	17 546 559	19 169 539
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	376 682	475 069	618 978	527 384	491 877	491 877	652 216	686 068	717 452
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		161 778	264 983	-	423 657	436 885	436 885	295 231	307 670	314 380
Infrastructure - Road transport		59 182	60 388	-	68 945	107 198	107 198	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		40 632	70 828	-	124 727	80 550	80 550	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		8 962	56 351	-	63 403	70 461	70 461	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 065	14 117	-	21 257	21 589	21 589	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		4 078	176	-	11 705	5 896	5 896	295 231	307 670	314 380
Infrastructure		117 919	201 860	-	290 037	285 693	285 693	295 231	307 670	314 380
Community		1 329	6 702	-	14 798	10 872	10 872	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	1 576	-	10 492	21 480	21 480	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	42 531	54 845	-	108 330	118 840	118 840	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		538 461	740 053	618 978	951 041	928 762	928 762	947 448	993 738	1 031 832

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

Table A10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels for each of the main services namely water sanitation/sewerage electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		219 250	222 377	226 464	228 552	228 552	228 552	232 640	236 728	240 816
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		219 250	222 377	226 464	228 552	228 552	228 552	232 640	236 728	240 816
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	219 250	222 377	226 464	228 552	228 552	228 552	232 640	236 728	240 816
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		151 179	153 762	157 850	228 552	228 552	161 938	166 026	170 114	174 202
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		151 179	153 762	157 850	228 552	228 552	161 938	166 026	170 114	174 202
Bucket toilet		1 479	132	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 479	132	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974
Total number of households	5	152 658	153 894	161 824	232 526	232 526	165 912	170 000	174 088	178 176
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		153 797	165 464	178 367	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		153 797	165 464	178 367	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294
Removed less frequently than once a week		21 209	23 130	26 688	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21 209	23 130	26 688	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	175 006	188 594	205 055	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 977	14 365	22 984	42 876	42 876	42 876	48 000	53 000	57 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		15 977	14 365	22 984	42 876	42 876	42 876	48 000	53 000	57 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15 977	14 365	22 984	42 876	42 876	42 876	48 000	53 000	57 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 145	6 699	6 129	22 338	15 248	15 248	16 550	17 750	19 125
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	3 718	4 799	5 880	21 845	21 845	18 058	19 105	20 404
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	75	46	46	43	39	37
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		7 272	5 815	6 984	8 154	8 147	8 147	9 741	10 452	11 267
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
		63 697	69 939	76 485	86 558	86 491	86 491	82 751	87 663	92 979
Total cost of FBS provided		78 115	86 171	94 397	123 004	131 777	131 777	127 142	135 008	143 812
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		332	357	383	425	425	425	460	487	520
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	9	14 716	14 716	14 716	78 592	74 009	74 009	80 922	85 658	91 438
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	78 592	74 009	74 009	-	191 134	202 320
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	7 818	18 077	18 077	-	37 052	39 739
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	26 675	121 728	121 728	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	988	1 047
Refuse (in excess of one removed a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	57 522	59 072	59 072	-	66 861	72 675
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		14 716	14 716	14 716	249 198	346 895	346 895	80 922	381 693	407 219

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLES A2 TO A10

a. Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		514 177	975 955	871 212	991 665	819 320	819 320		1 070 059	1 132 682	1 209 107
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)					78 592	74 009	74 009	-	191 134	202 320	215 971
Net Property Rates		514 177	975 955	871 212	913 073	745 311	745 311	-	878 925	930 362	993 136
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 657 984	1 700 313	1 797 950	2 411 098	2 275 766	2 275 766		2 392 716	2 491 015	2 590 454
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									988	1 047	1 110
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	75	46	46	43	39	37	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 657 984	1 700 313	1 797 950	2 411 023	2 275 719	2 275 719	(43)	2 391 689	2 489 932	2 589 343
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		521 512	625 663	665 396	906 341	697 000	697 000		744 326	798 312	860 155
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					7 818	18 077	18 077		37 052	39 739	42 817
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 145	6 699	6 129	22 338	15 248	15 248	16 550	17 750	19 125	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		514 367	618 963	659 267	876 185	663 676	663 676	(16 550)	689 525	739 448	817 338
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		143 927	305 726	297 252	267 813	340 673	340 673		348 662	369 376	394 279
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)					26 675	121 728	121 728				
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	3 718	4 799	5 880	21 845	21 845	18 058	19 105	20 404	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		143 927	302 008	292 453	235 259	197 101	197 101	(18 058)	329 557	348 971	394 279
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		67 149	177 890	144 407	158 813	156 705	156 705		163 933	175 749	189 073
Total landfill revenue									-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)					57 522	59 072	59 072		66 861	72 675	79 323
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		7 272	5 815	6 984	8 154	8 147	8 147	9 741	10 452	11 267	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		59 877	172 075	137 423	93 138	89 486	89 486	(9 741)	86 620	91 807	109 750
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel levy			243 022	256 663	260 928	260 928	260 928				
Other Revenue		97 849	46 720	33 070	54 204	10 994	10 994		258 080	266 701	220 937
Operating Grants to Entity					48 303	48 303	48 303				
Capital Grants to Entity			-	-	26 316	26 316	26 316				
Interest on Shareholder Loan			-	-	126 679	134 005	134 005				
Contribution for bulk services			-	-	252 000	252 000	252 000				
Commission Market		16 078	17 895	17 372	18 079	18 079	18 079				
Defined benefit plan actuarial gain			-	-	13 126	13 126	13 126				
Sale of erven			1 418	5 441	39 785	39 785	39 785				
Grave plots		2 073	1 955	2 790	2 531	2 531	2 531				
Land price					301 000	301 000	301 000				
Entrance fees	3	1 207	1 210	1 303	2 489	2 489	2 489				
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	117 207	312 221	316 639	1 145 439	1 109 555	1 109 555	-	258 080	266 701	220 937

b. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget

The table below provides detailed information on the overview of the revenue and expenditure in terms of contributions by the respective municipal vote as well as revenue by source and expenditure by type at a glance.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - City Manager	Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Social Services	Vote 6 - Planning	Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	Vote 9 - Engineering Services	Vote 10 - Water Services	Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	Vote 13 - Regional Operations	Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery	Vote 15 - Electricity - Centric (Soc) Ltd	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	989 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	989 137
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	709 110	-	-	-	-	2 391 191	2 391 191
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 750
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 071	-	-	-	-	97 071
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	498
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	3 010	24 871	-	698	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 852
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	4 664	-	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	141 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 911	-	-	-	253 280
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	826	95 063	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 370	98 311
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	221	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	798
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	8 512	5 535	9 717	26 939	872	-	1 223	55	-	134 061	-	-	21 724	208 638
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	2 745	-	2 015	-	-	-	255 505	179 766	181 000	437 590	-	-	-	1 058 622
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributi				15 921	1 136 738	107 623	30 558	55 662	519	496 175	888 931	278 071	612 563	-	-	2 456 496	6 079 258
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		52 284	81 324	169 994	145 724	341 657	102 220	92 443	32 130	214 212	89 844	186 402	62 596	-	43 693	144 782	1 759 307
Remuneration of councillors		-	55 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 637	56 983
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	85 333	-	-	-	31 359	98 052	11 244	93 000	-	-	16 920	335 907
Depreciation & asset impairment		147	687	45 257	1 988	19 033	7 284	487	329	379 821	52 081	60 364	-	-	86	84 652	652 216
Finance charges		50	-	8 626	1 812	385	32 448	589	-	288	6 664	14 944	169 649	-	187	17 358	253 000
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476 503	-	-	-	-	1 410 056	1 886 559
Other materials		3 309	4 483	6 829	675	8 439	482	605	4 298	13 983	15 792	33 428	-	-	739	30 386	123 449
Contracted services		123 055	36 860	49 965	134 068	98 339	13 580	17 634	30 727	135 323	98 965	73 003	2 822	-	11 838	202 448	1 028 627
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		6 714	42 605	49 265	20 255	36 304	9 668	17 084	-	66 428	27 077	(8 518)	58 257	-	6 348	379 083	710 569
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	-	-	(291)	(188)
Total Expenditure		185 560	221 305	329 936	304 522	589 490	165 682	128 842	67 485	841 416	864 978	370 866	386 427	-	62 891	2 287 031	6 806 431
Surplus/(Deficit)		(185 560)	(221 305)	(314 015)	832 216	(481 867)	(135 125)	(73 180)	(66 966)	(345 241)	23 953	(92 795)	226 135	-	(62 891)	169 465	(727 173)
Transfers recognised - capital		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	877 512	-	-	49 060	927 072
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(185 560)	(220 805)	(314 015)	832 216	(481 867)	(135 125)	(73 180)	(66 966)	(345 241)	23 953	(92 795)	1 103 647	-	(62 891)	218 525	199 899

c. Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to “Budgeted Financial Position”

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
<u>Call investment deposits</u>											
Call deposits < 90 days		429 308	-	-	533 493	429 425	429 425		582 389	751 929	832 569
Other current investments > 90 days		-	186 559	313 463	-	-	-				
Total Call investment deposits	2	429 308	186 559	313 463	533 493	429 425	429 425	-	582 389	751 929	832 569
<u>Consumer debtors</u>											
Consumer debtors		1 914 117	2 693 147	3 347 935	3 874 297	3 719 391	3 719 391		4 452 785	4 916 002	5 287 432
<u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u>		(1 255 533)	(1 788 352)	(2 327 242)	(2 382 281)	(2 382 281)	(2 382 281)		(2 918 188)	(3 270 659)	(3 639 031)
Total Consumer debtors	2	658 583	904 795	1 020 692	1 492 017	1 337 111	1 337 111	-	1 534 596	1 645 343	1 648 401
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		1 038 585	1 255 533	1 788 352	2 139 655	2 139 655	2 139 655		2 382 281	2 718 188	3 070 659
Contributions to the provision		216 949	532 818	538 890	242 626	242 626	242 626		335 907	352 470	368 373
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Balance at end of year	2	1 255 533	1 788 352	2 327 242	2 382 281	2 382 281	2 382 281	-	2 718 188	3 070 659	3 439 031
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		12 000 037	13 973 260	16 225 849	16 412 643	17 003 982	17 003 982		15 522 176	17 032 422	18 632 204
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	91 256	91 256	91 256		-	-	-
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		2 697 414	2 945 241	3 148 653	2 796 726	2 761 218	2 761 218		-	-	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	9 302 622	11 028 019	13 077 196	13 707 173	14 334 020	14 334 020	-	15 522 176	17 032 422	18 632 204
LIABILITIES											
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		12 328	8 586	35 003	120 158	120 158	120 158		110 153	100 977	109 257
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	2	12 328	8 586	35 003	120 158	120 158	120 158	-	110 153	100 977	109 257
<u>Trade and other payables</u>											
Trade and other creditors		836 504	939 330	1 184 500	1 343 155	1 203 327	1 203 327		1 357 152	1 401 403	1 491 573
Unspent conditional transfers		193 238	122 489	126 270	110 300	157 650	157 650		132 000	122 000	108 000
VAT		82 417	43 871	-	82 000	82 000	82 000		-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	1 112 159	1 105 689	1 310 771	1 535 455	1 442 977	1 442 977	-	1 489 152	1 523 403	1 599 573
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Borrowing		169 712	183 277	557 183	555 856	555 856	555 856		1 086 620	1 271 114	1 407 010
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		4 797	87 655	66 689	49 656	49 656	49 656		-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	174 509	270 932	623 871	605 512	605 512	605 512	-	1 086 620	1 271 114	1 407 010
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>											
Retirement benefits		455 489	559 648	645 493	529 772	529 772	529 772		677 768	711 656	747 239
<i>List other major provision items</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		313 110	229 148	237 692	506 797	506 797	506 797		249 576	262 055	275 158
Other		178 377	181 444	224 933	149 558	149 558	149 558		215 775	215 907	225 222
Total Provisions - non-current	2	946 976	970 240	1 108 118	1 186 127	1 186 127	1 186 127	-	1 143 118	1 189 618	1 247 619
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		9 477 311	-	-	12 998 725	13 288 926	13 288 926		12 384 409	13 962 768	15 332 754
GRAP adjustments		24 189	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Restated balance		9 501 500	-	-	12 998 725	13 288 926	13 288 926		12 384 409	13 962 768	15 332 754
Surplus/(Deficit)		492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	(44 391)	199 899	212 693	311 873
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other adjustments		15 525	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 009 051	858 318	118 264	14 286 050	14 285 018	14 285 018	(44 391)	12 584 307	14 175 460	15 644 627
<u>Reserves</u>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Self-insurance		77 485	5 000	5 000	92 048	92 048	92 048		5 000	10 000	15 000
Other reserves		71 457	68 935	70 629	14 300	14 300	14 300		74 160	77 868	81 762
Revaluation		907 540	942 625	2 382 625	855 114	855 114	855 114		2 440 550	2 501 134	2 569 910
Total Reserves	2	1 056 482	1 016 560	2 458 254	961 462	961 462	961 462	-	2 519 710	2 589 002	2 666 672
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	11 065 533	1 874 878	2 576 518	15 247 512	15 246 479	15 246 479	(44 391)	15 104 018	16 764 463	18 311 298

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

SERVICES TARIFFS

1. Assessment Rates

It is recommended that rates tariffs be increased by net average of 8.00% across the board.

(a) That the following general assessment rates in respect of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality be determined as follows:

1. Comma six six two two cent (0, 6622 cent), multiply by comma two five cent (0.25), per rand on the rateable value of farm property (exempt from VAT);
2. Comma six six two two cent (0, 6622 cent), per rand on the rateable value of residential property (exempt from VAT);
3. Two comma seven two seven cent (2, 7270 cent) per rand on the rateable value of state owned facilities (exempt from VAT);
4. Two comma seven two seven cent (2, 7270 cent) per rand on the rateable value of business property (exempt from VAT).
5. Interest shall be paid to Council on rates which have been paid within thirty (30) days from the date on which such rates became due, at a rate of 1% higher than the prime rate for the period during which such rates remain unpaid after expiry of the said period of thirty (30) days.

Rebates on assessment rates:

1. The first R 70,000 (Seventy thousand rand only) of the rateable value of residential properties are exempted;
2. That in respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand rand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties be exempted from rates;
3. That the rebate on the R 250,000 of the rateable value for residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons will only be applicable on properties with a value that do not exceed R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only), and;
4. That for the 2016/17 financial year the criteria applicable for child headed families regarding the total monthly income from all sources must not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions as determined by National Minister of Finance per month.

(b) It is recommended that the rates as stated above become due monthly on the following dates: 7 July 2016; 7 August 2016; 7 September 2016; 7 October 2016; 9 November 2016; 8 December 2016; 7 January 2017; 8 February 2017; 7 March 2017; 7 April 2017; 9 May 2017 and 7 June 2017.

2. Sewerage Charges

It is recommended that the sewerage charges be increased by 8.20% for residential and 8.20 % for non-residential in the 2016/17 financial year and also by 5.80% and 6.80% for the respective outer years.

(a) **Non- residential**

Comma three nine six (0, 3960 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of one hundred and twenty five rand and twelve cent (R 125.12) (VAT excluded) per erf per month

(b) **Residential**

Comma two seven five five (0, 2755 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of ninety one rand and ninety two cent (R 91.92) (VAT excluded) per erf per month.

Rebates on sewerage charges:

The residential areas in the following areas are excluded from paying sewerage charges; Bloemindustria, Ribblesdale, Bloemspruit, Bainsvlei, Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

(c) **Special Arrangements**

1. Levy on churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations:
R 111.79 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)
R 37.04 per refuse container per month (VAT excluded)
2. Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouche School and schools of similar nature:
R 55.91 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)
R 18.52 per refuse container per month (VAT Excluded)

Rebates on sanitation charges:

Residential properties with a value of R 70,000.00, or less are exempted from paying sanitation charges.

- (d) That the sewerage charges and levied in accordance with 2(a), (b) and (c) as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates: 7 July 2016; 7 August 2016; 7 September 2016; 7 October 2016; 9 November 2016; 8 December 2016; 7 January 2017; 8 February 2017; 7 March 2017; 7 April 2017; 9 May 2017 and 7 June 2017.

3. Refuse Removal Charges

It is recommended that the refuse removal be increased 7.80% and;

- a. That, the refuse removal tariffs for 2016/17 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2016;
- b. That the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply of refuse removal services are submitted for approval.

Tariff (3)(a): Erf used for Residential Purposes

Size of the Stand (square metres)	Current 2015/16	Proposed Tariff increase from 1 July 2016	Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week)
0 - 300	36.57	7.80%	39.42
301 - 600	48.76	7.80%	52.56
601 - 900	85.34	7.80%	92.00
901 - 1500	121.93	7.80%	131.44
>1500	146.76	7.80%	158.21

Tariff (3)(b): Flats and Townhouses per unit

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) - R 92.00 per month

Tariff (3)(c): Duet Houses and Private Towns

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) as per tariff (3)(a) above

Tariff (3)(d): State Owned Facilities, Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non Residential)

Tariff per month (Maximum of one removal per week) - R 197.51 per month

Tariff (3)(e): State Owned Facilities, Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non Residential)

A minimum of R 197.51 per state owned facilities, businesses, commercial and industrial per month for land fill costs plus additional costs associated with the trade waste type of service required as contained in the Tariffs Booklet.

Rebates on refuse removal charges:

Residential properties with a value of R 70,000.00, or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

- (e) It is recommended that the refuse removal levies as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates; 7 July 2016; 7 August 2016; 7 September 2016; 7 October 2016; 9 November 2016; 8 December 2016; 7 January 2017; 8 February 2017; 7 March 2017; 7 April 2017; 9 May 2017 and 7 June 2017.

4. Water Tariffs

It is recommended

- i. That the water tariffs for the 2016/17 financial year be increased on average by net average of 8 % for all consumers and the details in terms of our step tariff structure is as outlined below:

Residential Properties

Step Tariffs 2016/17	Current 2015/16	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016
	R	%	R
0-6kl	6.52	6.00	6.91
7-15kl	14.91	7.00	15.95
16-30kl	15.81	7.50	17.00
31-60kl	17.63	8.00	19.04
Above 61kl	19.89	8.50	21.58
Plus Basic Charge per month	20.00	10.00	22.00

Non-Residential

Step Tariffs 2016/17	Current 2015/16	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2016
	R	%	R
0-60kl	15.75	7.00	16.85
61-100kl	18.40	8.00	19.87
Above 100kl	20.80	8.50	22.57
Plus Basic Charge per month	454.56	10.00	500.02

- The basic charge of R 22.00 (twenty two rand) be effective for 2016/17 financial year for all residential consumers with a market value that is equal or above R70 000. Prepaid water consumers is also exempt in terms of this charge.
- That, the water tariffs for 2016/17 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2016;
- That for the calculation of water accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and consumption of water are submitted for approval;
- That in terms of Section 145 of the Local Government Ordinance of 1962, (Ordinance No 8 of 1962) the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply and consumption of water are submitted for approval.

Tariff A1

- Erf used for Residential Purpose and
- Sports Club Incorporated in the Council's Sport Club Scheme

Water Consumed:

Minimum charges R 22.00 per month

plus

- R 6.91 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 6 kilolitres;
- R 15.95 per kilolitre per month for 7 to 15 kilolitres;
- R 17.00 per kilolitre per month for 16 to 30 kilolitres;
- R 19.04 per kilolitre per month for 31 to 60 kilolitres;
- R 21.58 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 60 kilolitre.

(c) Bulk metered Flats, Townhouses and Duet Houses

- Total kilolitres used, number of flats, townhouse or duet houses
- Apply sliding scale:
 - 0 - 6 kilolitres
 - 7 - 15 kilolitres
 - 16 - 30 kilolitres
 - 31 - 60 kilolitres
 - 61 kilolitres and more

Divide unit by number of flats, townhouses or duet houses as per the sliding scale. Tariffs applicable to erf used for residential purposes are applicable to the above.

- The basic charge is calculated by multiplying the number of consumers by the basic charge as noted above.
- Fire meter water consumed - R 17.90 per kiloliter per month.

Tariff A2: Unmetered Erf Used for Residential Purpose only

Fixed amount: R 32.58 per month

Tariff A3: Unimproved Erf

(a) Unimproved erf which may be used for residential purposes only:

Minimum charge: R 32.58 per month

(b) Any other unimproved erf:

Minimum charge: R 981.84 per month

Tariff A4: Directorates of Council

Water consumed: R 13.55 per kilolitre per month.

Tariff A5: Any other point where water is supplied not mentioned in Tariffs A1, A2, A3 and A4 per Water Meters:

a. Minimum charges R 500.02 per month

plus

Water consumed:

R 16.85 per kilolitre per month for 0 to 60 kiloliters;

R 19.87 per kilolitre per month for 61 to 100 kilolitres;

R 22.57 per kilolitre per month for each kilolitre more than 100 kilolitres

Tariffs during Water Restrictions – Level 2

Average Tariff increase during period of Level 2 Water restrictions is on 20% on the tariffs noted above.

Tariffs during Water Restrictions – Level 3

Average Tariff increase during period of Level 3 Water restrictions is 20% on the tariffs as noted under Level 2 water restrictions

5. Housing Rental Tariffs

It is recommended that the rental tariffs on all housing schemes be increased with 10% from 1 July 2016.

6. General Tariffs

It is recommended that the general tariffs and charges be increased at an average of 10% as reflected in the Tariffs Booklet.

7. Electricity Tariffs

It is recommended:

- i. That the electricity tariffs for the 2016/17 financial year be increased with 12.86% (on average) above the previous year;
- ii. That the new electricity tariffs for 2016/17 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2016;
- iii. That for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs; and
- iv. That the following charges and prices excluding VAT in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

Annexure A

	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018			2018/2019		
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc
Indigent (1 to 50) Free Basic Electric	R 0.90	R 1.17	5.46%	R 0.95	R 1.24	6.59%	R 1.01	R 1.32	4.22%	R 1.06	R 1.38	4.22%
Indigent (51 to 350) Lifeline Tariff	R 0.96	R 1.24	5.53%	R 1.01	R 1.31	6.64%	R 1.08	R 1.40	5.79%	R 1.14	R 1.48	5.79%
Overall			5.49%			6.62%			5.01%			7.12%
Pre Payment Inclining Block Tariff												
	R 1.10	R 1.35	9.41%	R 1.21	R 1.45	7.51%	R 1.30	R 1.56	11.84%	R 1.45	R 1.74	11.84%
Block 2 (351kWh and above)	R 1.25	R 1.65	9.10%	R 1.38	R 1.75	12.50%	R 1.55	R 1.97	11.10%	R 1.72	R 2.19	11.10%
Overall (Including Indigent Tariffs)			9.26%			10.01%			11.47%			17.39%
Conventional Inclining Block												
	R 1.10	R 1.35	9.41%	R 1.21	R 1.45	7.51%	R 1.30	R 1.56	11.84%	R 1.45	R 1.74	11.84%
Block 2 (351kWh and above)	R 1.25	R 1.65	9.10%	R 1.38	R 1.75	12.50%	R 1.55	R 1.97	11.10%	R 1.72	R 2.19	11.10%
Overall			9.26%			10.01%			11.47%			17.39%
Homeflex Tariff												
	R 109.35	R 109.35	14.20%	R 124.87	R 124.87	14.20%	R 142.61	R 142.61	14.20%	R 162.85	R 162.85	14.20%
Single Phase Basic Charge	R 328.04	R 328.04	14.20%	R 374.62	R 374.62	14.20%	R 427.80	R 427.80	14.20%	R 488.55	R 488.55	14.20%
Three Phase Basic Charge	R 1.54	R 2.83	12.77%	R 1.76	R 3.08	12.77%	R 1.98	R 3.47	10.37%	R 2.19	R 3.83	10.37%
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.16	R 1.64	14.20%	R 1.32	R 1.88	14.20%	R 1.51	R 2.15	11.59%	R 1.68	R 2.40	11.59%
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 1.02	R 1.51	12.77%	R 1.17	R 1.64	12.77%	R 1.32	R 1.85	12.77%	R 1.49	R 2.09	12.77%
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)			13.63%			13.63%			12.63%			14.14%
Overall												
Pre Payment Flat Business Tariff												
	R 1.70	R 1.82	14.20%	R 1.94	R 2.08	14.20%	R 2.22	R 2.38	13.59%	R 2.52	R 2.70	13.59%
Units (kWh)			14.20%			14.20%			13.59%			13.59%
Overall												
Rotary Flat Business Tariff (EL000)												
Conventional Flat Business Tariff												
	R 1.70	R 1.82	14.20%	R 1.94	R 2.08	14.20%	R 2.22	R 2.38	13.59%	R 2.52	R 2.70	13.59%
Units (kWh)			14.20%			14.20%			13.59%			13.59%
Overall												
Complex												
	R 131.21	R 131.21	14.20%	R 149.84	R 149.84	14.20%	R 171.12	R 171.12	11.17%	R 190.23	R 190.23	11.17%
Single Phase Basic Charge	R 393.65	R 393.65	14.20%	R 449.55	R 449.55	14.20%	R 513.39	R 513.39	14.20%	R 586.29	R 586.29	14.20%
Three Phase Basic Charge	R 1.96	R 3.05	12.77%	R 2.24	R 3.31	12.77%	R 2.53	R 3.73	12.77%	R 2.85	R 4.21	12.77%
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.15	R 1.91	14.20%	R 1.31	R 2.19	14.42%	R 1.50	R 2.50	13.45%	R 1.70	R 2.84	13.45%
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.97	R 1.84	14.20%	R 1.11	R 2.10	14.38%	R 1.27	R 2.40	13.00%	R 1.44	R 2.71	13.00%
Off-Peak (kWh)			13.91%			13.99%			12.92%			12.92%
Overall												
Elecflex 1												
	R 2 755.51	R 2 755.51	14.20%	R 3 146.80	R 3 146.80	14.20%	R 3 593.65	R 3 593.65	14.20%	R 4 103.94	R 4 103.94	14.20%
Basic Charge	R 38.82	R 38.82	14.20%	R 44.34	R 44.34	14.20%	R 50.64	R 50.64	14.20%	R 57.83	R 57.83	14.20%
Access Charge (kVA)	R 105.38	R 105.38	8.49%	R 114.32	R 114.32	8.49%	R 124.03	R 124.03	8.49%	R 134.56	R 134.56	8.49%
Max Demand (kVA)	R 1.24	R 2.43	14.20%	R 1.41	R 2.78	14.20%	R 1.61	R 3.17	13.96%	R 1.84	R 3.62	13.96%
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.81	R 1.25	14.20%	R 0.93	R 1.43	14.20%	R 1.06	R 1.63	13.26%	R 1.20	R 1.85	13.26%
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.73	R 1.17	19.20%	R 0.88	R 1.36	19.20%	R 1.05	R 1.62	16.66%	R 1.22	R 1.89	16.66%
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)			14.08%			14.06%			13.46%			13.46%
Overall												
Elecflex 2												
	R 1 837.01	R 1 837.01	14.20%	R 2 097.87	R 2 097.87	14.20%	R 2 395.77	R 2 395.77	14.20%	R 2 735.97	R 2 735.97	14.20%
Basic Charge	R 41.93	R 41.93	14.20%	R 47.89	R 47.89	14.20%	R 54.69	R 54.69	14.20%	R 62.46	R 62.46	14.20%
Access Charge (kVA)	R 113.81	R 113.81	8.49%	R 123.47	R 123.47	8.25%	R 133.66	R 133.66	11.72%	R 149.32	R 149.32	11.72%
Max Demand (kVA)	R 1.29	R 2.56	14.20%	R 1.48	R 2.92	2.55%	R 1.52	R 2.99	7.85%	R 1.64	R 3.23	7.85%
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.86	R 1.31	14.20%	R 0.98	R 1.49	14.20%	R 1.12	R 1.70	14.20%	R 1.28	R 1.94	14.20%
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.75	R 1.19	16.34%	R 0.88	R 1.36	16.34%	R 1.02	R 1.58	16.34%	R 1.19	R 1.84	16.34%
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)			13.61%			11.62%			13.09%			13.09%
Overall												
Elecflex 3												
	R 1 377.75	R 1 377.75	14.20%	R 1 573.39	R 1 573.39	14.20%	R 1 796.81	R 1 796.81	14.20%	R 2 051.96	R 2 051.96	14.20%
Basic Charge	R 43.81	R 43.81	14.20%	R 50.03	R 50.03	14.20%	R 57.13	R 57.13	14.20%	R 65.25	R 65.25	14.20%
Access Charge (kVA)	R 122.91	R 122.91	8.49%	R 133.35	R 133.35	7.15%	R 142.88	R 142.88	10.32%	R 157.63	R 157.63	10.32%
Max Demand (kVA)	R 1.36	R 2.68	14.20%	R 1.56	R 3.06	14.20%	R 1.78	R 3.49	14.51%	R 2.04	R 4.00	14.51%
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.90	R 1.37	14.20%	R 1.03	R 1.57	14.20%	R 1.18	R 1.79	13.08%	R 1.33	R 2.03	13.08%
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.77	R 1.25	14.20%	R 0.87	R 1.43	14.20%	R 0.99	R 1.63	16.43%	R 1.16	R 1.90	16.43%
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)			13.25%			13.02%			13.79%			13.79%
Overall												
Bulk Resell 2												
	R 1 750.02	R 1 750.02	8.49%	R 1 898.60	R 1 898.60	8.49%	R 2 059.79	R 2 059.79	8.49%	R 2 234.67	R 2 234.67	8.49%
Basic Charge	R 45.53	R 45.53	8.49%	R 49.39	R 49.39	8.49%	R 53.58	R 53.59	8.49%	R 58.13	R 58.14	8.49%
Max Demand (kVA)	R 1.33	R 1.98	11.35%	R 1.52	R 2.03	11.35%	R 1.69	R 2.26	11.35%	R 1.88	R 2.52	11.35%
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.96	R 1.31	12.77%	R 1.09	R 1.42	12.77%	R 1.23	R 1.60	12.92%	R 1.39	R 1.81	12.92%
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.80	R 1.24	12.77%	R 0.91	R 1.35	12.77%	R 1.03	R 1.52	13.26%	R 1.16	R 1.72	13.26%
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)			10.77%			10.77%			10.90%			10.90%
Overall												
Bulk Resell 3												
	R 1 308.86	R 1 308.86	8.49%	R 1 419.99	R 1 419.99	8.49%	R 1 540.55	R 1 540.55	8.49%	R 1 671.34	R 1 671.34	8.49%
Basic Charge	R 50.08	R 50.08	8.49%	R 54.34	R 54.34	8.49%	R 58.95	R 58.95	8.48%	R 63.95	R 63.95	8.48%
Max Demand (kVA)	R 1.40	R 2.19	12.77%	R 1.59	R 2.38	12.77%	R 1.79	R 2.68	12.77%	R 2.02	R 3.03	12.77%
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.00	R 1.37	12.77%	R 1.14	R 1.49	12.77%	R 1.29	R 1.68	12.77%	R 1.45	R 1.89	12.77%
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.82	R 1.27	12.77%	R 0.94	R 1.38	12.77%	R 1.06	R 1.56	12.77%	R 1.20	R 1.75	12.77%
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)			11.06%			11.06%			11.06%			11.06%
Overall												

Sport Stadiums on ToU	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018			2018/2019		
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 2.17	R 4.10	14.20%	R 2.48	R 4.68	14.20%	R 2.83	R 5.34	14.20%	R 3.23	R 6.10	14.20%
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 1.37	R 2.20	14.20%	R 1.57	R 2.51	14.20%	R 1.79	R 2.87	14.20%	R 2.05	R 3.27	14.20%
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.17	R 2.11	14.20%	R 1.34	R 2.40	14.20%	R 1.53	R 2.74	14.20%	R 1.75	R 3.13	14.20%
Overall	R 1.27		14.20%	R 1.27		14.20%			14.20%			14.20%
Centlec Departmental on ToU	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018			2018/2019		
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.38	R 2.61	14.20%	R 1.58	R 2.98	14.20%	R 1.80	R 3.40	14.20%	R 2.06	R 3.89	14.20%
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.89	R 1.41	14.20%	R 1.02	R 1.61	14.20%	R 1.16	R 1.84	14.20%	R 1.33	R 2.10	14.20%
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.74	R 1.35	14.20%	R 0.85	R 1.54	14.20%	R 0.97	R 1.76	14.20%	R 1.11	R 2.01	14.20%
Overall			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%
Departmental	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018			2018/2019		
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc
kWh (Centlec)	R 1.32	R 1.32	14.20%	R 1.50	R 1.50	14.20%	R 1.71	R 1.71	14.20%	R 1.96	R 1.96	14.20%
Overall			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%
Net Metering	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018			2018/2019		
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc
kWh (Centlec)	R 0.73	R 0.96	14.20%	R 0.84	R 1.09	14.20%	R 0.96	R 1.24	14.20%	R 1.10	R 1.42	14.20%
Overall			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%
Alternative Resell Tariff	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018			2018/2019		
	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc	Summer	Winter	% Inc
Basic	R 619.30	R 619.30	14.20%	R 628.10	R 628.10	14.20%	R 717.29	R 717.29	14.20%	R 819.15	R 819.15	14.20%
kWh	R 1.41	R 1.52	14.20%	R 1.43	R 1.54	14.20%	R 1.63	R 1.76	14.20%	R 1.86	R 2.01	14.20%
Overall			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%			14.20%

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to give priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider draft budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the draft budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Following consideration of the budget parameters Executive Management Team submitted the operational and capital budgets which were deliberated on, as part of formulating the draft 2016/17 MTREF budget which was tabled on the 28 January 2016

The 2016/17 Reviewed IDP and draft 2016/17 to 2018/19 MTREF budget will be tabled at a Council meeting held on the 31st of March 2016 for noting. Subsequent to the tabling of the draft 2016/17 MTREF budget and proposed tariffs, stakeholders and citizens will be invited to make inputs and comments by during the month of April 2016.

The progress and evaluation of the status of service delivery, summary of community and stakeholder views on the IDP, MTREF budget and the linkage of the budget to the IDP and support from other stakeholders will be presented to the IDP and Budget Conference in May / June 2016.

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2016/17 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

DELIVERABLES AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT

KEY DATES FOR THE MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY IDP REVIEW/BUDGET 2016/17

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	Progress to date
PREPARATION PHASE	Briefing session with Section 80: IDP and Finance, MAYCO	18 Aug 2015	CM	completed
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan to Council.	21 Aug 2015	DEM	20/08/2015
	Executive Mayor facilitates the establishment of the Budget Steering Committee	31 Aug 2015	EM/CM	30 /09/ 2015
	Advertisement of IDP and Budget Process Plan.	04 Sep 2015	OCM	27/08/2015
	MAYCO to provide budget priorities and key projects for the MTREF period for inclusion in the budget parameters	17 Sep 2015	CFO	
	Preparation of budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for the 2016/17 MTREF period.	30 Sep 2015	CFO	30/10/2015
	Approval of final GDS and implementation plan	30 Sep 2015	EM	30/11/2015 – final draft developed
	1 st quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 September 2015 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	29 Oct 2015	CFO/CM	14 December 2015
	One day self-assessment dialogue with EMT, MAYCO and Councillors and reviewing current implementation progress.	30 Oct 2015	EM/CM	26 January 2016
	EMT to submit inputs on operational budget	13 Nov 2015	HODs	
	- Depreciation & Assets Impairment			04/01/2016
	- Insurance Estimates			04/01/2016
	- Salaries & Wages			18/01/2016
- Other Operating Expenses			24 March 2016	

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	Progress to date
	Submission of General Services Tariffs and revenue forecast.	13 Nov 2015	HODs	13/11/2015
	EMT to submit budget inputs on capital projects	20 Nov 2015	HODs	18/01/2016
	Consideration, review and inclusion of any relevant and new information.	25 Nov 2015	OCM	15 December 2015
	Initiate Cluster Based Public Participation process in line with MTREF to solicit input and comment from MMM publics on IDP thereby developing regional/cluster based plans.	25 Nov 2015 – 11 March 2016	DEM	02 – 04 Dec 2015
	EMT Reviews and approved tentative capital budget	08 Dec 2015	CM/CFO	15 March 2016
	Budget Steering Committee (BSC) meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	10 Dec 2015	Chairperson: BSC	26 Jan 2016
STRATEGIES PHASE STRATEGIES PHASE... (cont)	Submission of the final tariffs proposal and revenue forecast. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rates, Refuse Removal and Sanitation Charges • Water 	15 Jan 2016	GM: Revenue Man. HOD: Engineering Services	15/01/2016
	EMT/CM reviews the first draft of the MTREF BEPP report	25 Jan 2016	HOD: Strategic Support	
	Centlec submit draft budget and business plans.	28 Jan 2016	CENTLEC	20/01/2016
	Submission of Mid- Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report for 2015/2016 financial year	28 Jan 2016	CFO/CM	28 January 2016
	Refining municipal Strategies, Objectives, KPA's, KPI's and targets so as to influence the budget.	05 Feb 2016	OCM	05 Feb 2016
	MAYCO Lekgotla to confirm IDP, SDBIP and Budget priorities (municipal objectives, strategies, KPIs and targets).	11 Feb 2016	EM	09 and 10 March 2016
	MMM provides Centlec with comments on draft business plan and budget.	19 Feb 2016	EM	
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	25 Feb 2016	Chairperson: BSC	
	Centlec submit the revised draft budget and business plans	29 Feb 2016	Centlec CEO/CFO	18 March 2016
Review tariffs and budget policies.	29 Feb 2016	CFO/HODS	23 March 2016	
PROJECT PHASE	Institutional plan refined to deliver on the municipal strategy	29 Feb 2016	HOD CORPORATE SERVICES	
	Review and align National and Provincial allocation for inclusion in the draft IDP and MTREF budget.	29 Feb 2016	OCM	Completed
	Commence with Draft MTREF budget and IDP development processes.	01 Mar 2016	CFO/CM	completed
	Directorates develop and finalise draft 2016/17 SDBIP and present to Portfolio Committees.	10 Mar 2016	HODs	In progress
	One and multi-year scorecard revised and presented to MAYCO.	17 Mar 2016	OCM	
INTEGRATION PHASE	Horizontal and vertical alignment with, Province and other stakeholders. Integration of sector plans and institutional programmes	11 Mar 2016	OCM	
	Financial plan, capital investment, spatial development framework, human settlement development plan , disaster management plan, economic development strategy are developed and reviewed	11 Mar 2016	HODs	
APPROVAL PHASE	Tabling of the Draft IDP including proposed revisions and MTREF Budget and related resolutions – MMM and Centlec.	31 Mar 2016	CFO/CM	
	Submission of draft IDP and MTREF to MECs Treasury and Cooperative Governance, Traditional and Human Settlements, and National.	07 Apr 2016	CFO/CM	
	Public participation process including hearings on Draft IDP and Budget.	07 Apr – 22 Apr 2016	DEM	
	3 rd quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 March 2016 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	28 Apr 2016	CFO/CM	

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	Progress to date
APPROVAL PHASE...(cont)	Council meeting to deliberate and consider views of local communities and the Executive Mayor with support of MAYCO to respond to submission made during the public participation processes and IDP Budget Lekgotla	12 May 2016	EM/CM	
	Council meeting to approve IDP and MTREF budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year.	26 May 2016	EM/CM	
	The Executive Mayor submits the approved IDP, MTREF budget, taxes and tariffs and budget related policies to the MEC : Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements, National and Provincial Treasury, Office of the Auditor General and makes public within 14 days after approval.	06 June 2016	CM	
	Publication of approved IDP and budget on the website and in local newspapers.	10 June 2016	CM	
	Executive Mayor approves the 2016/17 SDBIP of the City within 28 days after the approval of IDP and budget. Executive Mayor ensures that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.	08 July 2016	EM	
	Executive Mayor approves the 2016/17 performance agreements of the City Manager and the City Manager approves performance agreements of Heads of Department that are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.	29 July 2016	EM	
	4 th quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 June 2016 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	28 July 2016	CFO/CM	
ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	Directorate inputs into the adjustment budget.	15 Jan 2016	HODS	completed
	Council approves the adjustment budget	25 Feb 2016	EM/CM	completed

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Public participation processes unfold smoothly, wards and communities were consulted and involved for effective participation and to meet specific deadlines as reflected in the reviewed process plan. The following table provides a “snap-shot” analysis of the public participation processes as unfolded.

Public Participation Engagements

Wards	Venue	Dates	Time
Bloemfontein			
6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14 and 15 1,2,3,4,5,8,16,17,18,46,47	Kagisanong Hall	3 rd Dec 2015	10H00am
19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,44, and 48	Indaba Bram Fischer Building	3 rd Dec 2015	17H00pm
Botshabelo			
27,28,29,30,34,36 and 37	H-Hall	4 th Dec 2015	10H00am
31,32,33,35 and (38 M section side)	New Hall N section		14H00pm
Thaba-Nchu			
38	Maria Moroka Hall	8 th Dec 2015	10H00am
41	Sediti High School	8 th Dec 2015	14H00pm
39,40,(41 Part of township),42,43 and 49	Barolong Hall	9 th Dec 2015	10H00am

In strengthening the community participation process, ward-councillors, ward-committees and interested parties were afforded an opportunity to attend the advertised public participation sessions during the month of December 2015..

2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's IDP outlined the key area for development in the short to medium term. These are the commitments that the Metropolitan Council will take forward.

By and large the Mayoral Committee played a significant role in shaping these priorities and it was necessary to link them to the National, Provincial, District and Sector Departments' priorities and plans. At a MAYCO lekgotla held on the 09th and 10th of March 2012, consensus was reached of the following:

- The eight (8) development priorities that constitute the development agenda of Council was reconfirmed viz:
 - Poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development
 - Financial sustainability
 - Spatial development and the built environment
 - Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Mangaung, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, roads, ageing infrastructure, focus on the basics
 - Human settlements
 - Public transport
 - Environment management and climate change
 - Social and community services

- Agreed on progress report presented by the Executive Mayor that highlighted that developments are taking traction in the city
- Acknowledged the need to fast track the development of Thaba Nchu and Botshabelo node;
- Fast tracking the eradication of Bucket and VIP toilet in Botshabelo and other areas in Mangaung.
- Unlocking and expediting the implementation of the Seven Land Parcels;
- Fast tracking the IPTN and the corresponding rapid bus transport system
- Continuation of the Bulk Infrastructure Build Programme
- Facilitating the optimal use of upgraded social and sporting amenities by stakeholders and sporting bodies and thus lay a foundation for social cohesion and realizing the vision of a "sporting mecca"
- Accelerating the implementing of the Youth Enterprise Development with ABSA and Central University of Technology
- Accelerating the implementation of the Gariep dam pipeline to ensure the security of water supply from the Source
- Accelerating of the development of the Brandkop 702 and Cecilia Park and
- Transitioning Centlec to an energy utility and deal with interventions that will contribute towards evolving into a resilient city.
- Facilitating development s that counter-balance with the need of creating green lungs in the city
- Acknowledging that in-migration as an inevitable part of urbanisation will exert pressure on the existing infrastructure
- Evolving Mangaung as a smart city and deal with issues of connectivity and ensure the optimal use of laid fibre- optic network and rollout of WIFI

The 2016/17 draft MTREF budget continues to address the mentioned mayoral priorities that are informed by the 14 outcomes of government particularly outcome 8 and outcome 9 that focuses on integrated Human Settlement and local government respectively.

3. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's IDP outlined the key area for development in the short to medium term. These are the commitments that the Metropolitan Council will take forward. By and large the Mayoral Committee played a significant role in shaping these priorities and it was necessary to link them to the National, Provincial, District and Sector Departments' priorities and plans.

Council has set the following Mayoral priorities:

- Poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development

- Financial sustainability
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Mangaung, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, roads, ageing infrastructure, focus on the basics
- Human settlements
- Public transport
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

The 2015/16 draft MTREF budget continues to address the mentioned mayoral priorities that are informed by the 14 outcomes of government particularly outcome 8 and outcome 9 that focuses on integrated Human Settlement and local government respectively.

The tables below serve to illustrate the alignment of the budget to the IDP Strategic objectives:

IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	1					1 712			1 798	1 896	1 991
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	2								-	-	-
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	3								15 921	16 797	17 636
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	4								-	-	-
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	5					1 490 439			1 490 770	1 551 181	1 602 796
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	6					776	-		824	870	913
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	7					233	-		246	260	269
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	8					5 915			6 120	6 456	6 779
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	9					74 255			98 070	103 560	108 742
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	10					366			2 363	2 382	2 401
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	11					62 883			46 783	51 677	56 021
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	12					21 588			23 747	26 122	28 473
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	13					1 267 649			1 134 940	1 208 954	1 293 750
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	14					1 332			698	733	769
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	15					265 980			278 071	293 124	309 302
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc	16					355 690			495 478	522 277	552 787
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement	17					308 542			16 209	17 747	19 355
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	18					975 463			888 931	933 099	1 033 614
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	19					2 648 134			2 505 556	2 607 388	2 715 348
	Not Analysed			4 605 121	5 890 419	5 791 256	13 294	6 934 301	6 934 301			
				-	-							
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	4 605 121	5 890 419	5 791 256	7 494 251	6 934 301	6 934 301	7 006 525	7 344 523	7 750 948

IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	1					312 482			334 974	347 155	369 074
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	2					73 529			88 827	93 712	98 398
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	3					219 260			234 279	246 220	260 073
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	4					67 300			112 307	117 365	124 231
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	5					513 871			511 545	550 358	553 252
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	6					89 605			95 737	101 770	108 426
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	7					32 006	-		40 355	42 330	44 966
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	8					150 155	-	-	146 475	154 714	163 402
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	9					157 314	-		261 146	274 575	288 887
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	10					47 036			52 751	55 880	59 425
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	11					145 147			190 538	199 198	211 756
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	12					22 388			23 809	24 937	26 231
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	13					251 409			267 635	280 100	295 568
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	14					378 385			669 226	658 788	655 826
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	15					228 035			253 163	267 660	283 873
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc	16					266 875			291 818	311 273	331 855
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement	17					72 560	-		80 034	82 683	83 128
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	18					858 704	-		864 978	911 223	959 542
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	19					2 320 960			2 287 031	2 411 887	2 521 162
	Not Analysed			4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992		5 938 210	5 938 210			
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	4 113 095	5 032 101	5 672 992	6 207 021	5 938 210	5 938 210	6 806 627	7 131 829	7 439 076

IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19		
R thousand														
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	1					-	-	-	80 057	120 000	160 000		
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	2				5 200	5 200	5 200	5 833	4 062	10 000			
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	3				24 340	35 599	35 599	26 909	30 000	29 155			
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	4				93 046	93 046	93 046	87 111	50 000	-			
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	5				-	-	-	60 543	74 543	55 492			
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	6				8 144	5 099	5 099	9 471	18 285	8 035			
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	7				-	-	-	-	-	-			
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	8				55 617	60 107	60 107	45 104	53 074	67 004			
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	9				3 840	3 840	3 840	6 927	4 640	3 154			
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	10				-	4 536	4 536	-	155	568			
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	11				204 742	179 495	179 495	178 532	183 718	199 089			
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	12				750	2 750	2 750	-	2 409	2 400			
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	13				5 605	5 605	5 605	3 162	5 096	5 685			
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	14				281 050	326 384	326 384	303 522	400 592	433 514			
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	15				14 800	12 800	12 800	19 545	25 603	31 423			
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc	16				456 137	499 363	499 363	437 097	210 000	164 500			
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement	17				60 200	60 200	60 200	53 620	69 800	68 474			
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	18				255 063	311 033	311 033	275 689	141 221	185 389			
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	19			-	325 357	246 123	246 123	218 158	195 148	193 901			
	Not Analysed					593 537	1 059 521	1 329 213						
Allocations to other priorities			3											
Total Capital Expenditure			1			593 537	1 059 521	1 329 213	1 793 891	1 851 179	1 851 179	1 811 281	1 588 346	1 617 782

4. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

A. Measurable Performance Objectives - Supporting Table SA7

The table on Measurable Performance Objectives says to outline how the municipality intends to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities by the respective directorates.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Facilities Management										
Upgrade existing sports facilities										
Upgrade existing sports facilities	Number of Sport Facilities Upgraded	2	2	8	5	5	5	6	5	3
Maintenance of Buildings										
Maintenance of Buildings	Nr of Buildings maintained according to Maintenance Plan			20	10	10	10	10	8	6
Vote 4 - Finance										
Revenue Management										
Billing										
Improvement of billing system	Number of customers receiving accurate accounts.	151,432	170 000	180 000	202 451	202 451	202 451	208 000	216 000	222 000
Increasing revenue base by accounting for unaccounted services	Number of additional accounts billed	8,487	14 000	15 000	6 008	6 008	6 008	5 000	8 000	6 000
Debt Management										
Improve revenue collection	Collection rate to be improved from 90% to 96%	93.0%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	98%	98%	98%
Regular updating of indigent register	Number of indigent customers registered.	15 977	14 365	22 984	45 000	45 000	45 000	60 000	72 000	80 000
Accounting and Reporting										
Accounting										
Improvement from qualification to unqualified opinion	Number of audit report matters (Qualification paragraphs) raised by the AG.	4	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditure (Treasury)										
Cost Coverage (NKPI)	3 Months coverage	0.18 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months
Improved Credit Rating	Long and short term rating	N/A		A3.za	A2.za	A3.za	A3.za	A3.za	A2.za	A2.za
Supply Chain Management										
SCM reports submitted to Council	Number of reports	N/A	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Asset Management										
Reporting										
Asset Register updated on a monthly basis	Number of updates	N/A		12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Physical counting of assets conducted bi-annually	Nr of assets counts	N/A								
Vote 9 - Engineering Services										
Roads and Stormwater										
Roads										
Kilometre of Gravel Roads tarred	Length of Road (km)				11	11	11.9	11	11	11
Kilometre of Gravel Roads Paved	Length of Road (km)				4	4	40	4	4	4
Kilometre of roads resurfaced	Length of Road (km)				14	14	7	14	25	25
Stormwater										
Kilometre of Stormwater drainage installed	Length of Road (km)				7	7	5	5	5	5
Vote 10 - Water Services										
Water										
Provision of water connections	Number	508			2400	2400	2400	2400	2400	2400
Sanitation										
Provision of waterborne sewer connections	Number	12287	5 398	3 597	5 600	5 600	5 600	11 200	11 200	11 200
Vote 11 - Solid Waste and Fleet Management										
Solid Waste										
Waste removal										
Accelerated waste removal	Nr of households with weekly kerbside collection	153,797	165 464	178 367	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294
	Nr of Informal settlement dwellings with access to refuse removal	21209	23130	26688	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Frequency of removal of	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly	weekly
% reduction of kerbside backlog of refuse removal to consumer units within 14 days.	% reduction inf backlog	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Ensure a waste management literate community in Mangaung Metro Municipality	Number of community education and awareness sessions conducted & awareness sessions conducted	4	4	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	Competitions held in Thaba Nchu, Botshabelo and Bloemfontein									
Promote a clean environment	Number of clean-ups	4	4	4	21	4	4	24	24	24
Ensure permitted landfills comply with the legislation	Nr of Landfill Audit Reports (internal and external)	0	0	1 Internal	1 External and 2 Internal	1 External and 2 Internal	1 External and 2 Internal	1 External and 2 Internal	1 External and 2 Internal	1 External and 2 Internal
Promote reuse, recycling and recovery of waste	% of waste diverted from the landfill sites.		-	-	-	-	-	3.0%	5.0%	5.0%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 14 - Strategic Project & Service Delivery										
City Service and Monitoring										
Regional Centre										
Service regulatory, monitoring and evaluation	Number of M&E Reports submitted to Council	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4	4	4
Customer Relations Management	% improved on service	n/a	n/a	n/a	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	770.0%	80.0%	90.0%
Strategic Projects										
Overall coordination of the Projects Development Services.	% of grant funded contracts implemented and managed in a financial year				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Project Implementation										
Overseeing the implementation of multi-disciplined projects	% of capital projects				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%

MAN Mangaung - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
100% Progress on establishment of 132/11kV 30MVA Cecilia Distribution Centre by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	10% design approved consultant start with procurement		Procuring equipment and material required	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% completed
Establish 132/11kV Groenvlei Distribution centre	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments.	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	N/A	Procuring equipment and material required.	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete
100% progress on establishment of 132/11kV Elite Sub-Station (Airport Node) by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments.	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	The consultant has been appointed.	N/A	Procuring equipment and material required.	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete
100% progress on establishment of 132/11kV Fichardpark Distribution Centre by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments.	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	10% designs have been approved and the consultant has to start with the procurement processes	N/A	Procuring equipment and material required.	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete
Establishment of New 132/11kV Distribution Centre Maphikela	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist
Installation of 300 smart street lights in the area of MMM annually	Certificate of completion	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations
100% on establishment of 132kV Northern Ring from Noordstad to Havard DC (ward 44) by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	N/A	Procuring equipment and material required	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete
100% progress on establishment of Botshabelo 132/11kV Distribution Centre in ward 27 by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	N/A	Procuring equipment and material required	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete
100% progress on establishment of Botshabelo 132 connection point at Vaalkraal DC in ward 30 by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	N/A	Procuring equipment and material required	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete
28 erected and commissioned high mast lights within	Certificate of completion	18	40	37	Identification of	Casting of	Erection of 28	Erection of 28	Erection of 30	Erection of 28
100% progress on Establishment of NEW 132/11kV Maphikela DC by 30 June 2017	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments.	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Procuring equipment and	20% progress	30% progress	60% progress	100% complete	Project commissioned

B. Key Financial Ratios/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating					P-2/A3						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.2%	1.6%	2.5%	5.7%	4.3%	4.3%	0.0%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.6%	1.8%	3.2%	5.8%	4.7%	4.7%	0.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	490.5%	56.2%	67.4%	17.0%	17.8%	17.8%	0.0%	55.6%	42.0%	46.8%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	16.5%	26.7%	25.4%	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%	0.0%	43.1%	49.1%	52.8%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.6	1.6	-	1.4	1.6	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.6	1.6	-	1.4	1.6	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	-	0.3	0.4	0.4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		88.2%	83.1%	84.1%	93.1%	92.5%	92.5%	0.0%	91.7%	94.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		88.2%	83.0%	84.1%	93.1%	92.5%	92.5%	0.0%	91.7%	94.1%	92.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	18.3%	19.2%	22.5%	37.1%	37.0%	37.0%	0.0%	27.9%	28.7%	27.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%			0.0%	0.0%					
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	0.0%			95.0%	95.0%					
Creditors to Cash and Investments		138.7%	207.7%	327.1%	197.5%	314.5%	314.5%	0.0%	209.0%	169.6%	164.3%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)				194316						
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				253						
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				10.58%						
		0.00%									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	29 261	27 196	33 097	33 097	33 097	33 097	33 097	32 270	31 443	30 615
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	115 288	172 250	144 636	144 636	144 636	144 636	144 636	141 020	616 257	133 788
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34.5%	31%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	39%	38%	37%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.7%	21.8%	24.8%	25.5%	23.8%	23.8%	0.0%	28.9%	29.7%	29.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.3%	24.7%	0.0%		29.4%	30.1%	30.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.0%	5.2%	0.0%	6.3%	7.2%	7.2%		4.9%	4.9%	4.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.2%	10.7%	14.1%	11.2%	10.5%	10.5%	0.0%	14.9%	15.1%	15.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	19.4	17.7	9.7	21.5	21.5	21.5	(0.1)	15.6	15.2	16.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.6%	25.7%	30.1%	54.3%	55.5%	55.5%	0.0%	38.3%	39.0%	36.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.2	1.4	1.0	1.7	1.0	1.0	-	1.4	1.7	1.8

4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

4.1 Budget Policies

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget compilation and/or implementation thereof:

- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Banking and Investments Policy
- Land Disposal Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Tariffs Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Leave Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy
- Policy on Long Term Financial Planning
- Virement Policy
- Policy on the writing off of Irrecoverable Debt

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website (www.mangaung.co.za)

4.2 Amended Policies (Annexure B)

The following amended draft policies will be tabled in Council with the draft budget:

1. Property Rates Policy

- Page 3 - 9 definitions that were not referred to in the body of the policy to be removed
- Page 11 - 11.1(b); additional reduction for residential properties to be considered from R 55 000 per property once the increased trend in the new market values is obtained
- Page 13 - addition of section 17.1(a) of the MPRA stating that a municipality may not levy a rate on the first 30% of the market value of the Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)
- Page 13 - (e) Changing the wording of the paragraph to align it to what is happening in practice wherein the properties in Blomdustria are paying full rates except the vacant properties in the name of the developer as per the contract
- Page 14 - 12.2.3 and other pages dates are changed to reflect the financial year.

2. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

- All references to electricity has been removed
- Page 10 - 11 - Residential property and state owned properties has been amended to be in line with Property Rates Policy
- Page 13 - 7(3)(a); similar agreements were included
- Page 18 - 15(5) was added that for all new connections a pre-paid meter shall be installed
- Page 18 - 16(6)(h) was added - The municipality may apply the systematic redemption of arrear balances as part of pre-paid money vended.
- Page 19 - 18(5) changed to selected government accounts
- Page 19 - 19(6) was added Additional statements shall be provided by the municipality at an additional cost for the consumer.
- Any references to municipal entity has been removed.

3. Indigent Policy

- Page 1 - Version control has been removed
- Page 5 - 7.2 Table item 3: changed to three (3) state pensions
- Page 5 - 7.3 2015/2016 changed to 2016/2017
- Page 5 - 7.4 has been removed
- Page 7 - 9.3.3.3 the word or has been removed
- Page 8 - 10.2 changed to three (3) state pensions
- Page 9 - 11.3.4 has been removed
- Page 10 - 12.2.2 (with effect from) has been removed
- Page 11 - (align to water conservation plan ...) has been removed

- Page 11 - 12.6.2 - 12.5.4 has been changed to 12.5.5
- Page 12 - 15.2.4 has been removed
- Page 15 - 22.3 has been removed

4. **Tariff Policy**

- Page 2 - Version control has been removed
- Page 1, 6, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 - All references to electricity throughout the document has been removed.
- Pages 10 - 11 - definitions for residential property has well as state owned property has been amended in line with the Property Rates Policy.
- Page 19 - 8.4.3.1; Last sentence has been deleted
- Page 19 - 8.4.4.1; Sentence has been deleted and replace with Basic Monthly Charge.....
- Page 20 - Table Residential; plus basic charge per month has been added.
- Page 21 - 8.7.4 has been changed in line with Property Rates Policy
- Page 28 - 10.2.1.3 has been changed to exclude pre-paid.

5. **Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)**

Page 20-23: Paragraph 10.3 - 10.5

Add:

10.3 Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management

(New infrastructure, rehabilitation, refurbishment and alteration of the existing infrastructure)

Municipal adopted National Treasury Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management which will assist the Municipality with better planning and to obtain necessary value for money when undertaking infrastructure projects.

The following shall be steps to be followed when planning for infrastructure procurement and delivery management:

1. Project Initiation

An initiation report which outlines the high-level business case together with the estimated projects cost and proposed schedule for a single project or a group of projects have high level scope.

2. Infrastructure Planning

An infrastructure plan which identifies and priorities projects and packages against forecasted budget over a period of at least five (5) years.

3. Strategic Sourcing

A delivery and/or procurement strategy which, for a portfolio of projects, identifies the delivery strategy in respect of each project or package and where needs are met through own procurement system, a procurement strategy.

4. Prefeasibility

A prefeasibility report which determines whether or not it is worthwhile to proceed to the feasibility stage.

5. Preparation and Briefing

A strategic brief which defines project objectives, needs and acceptance criteria and clients priorities and aspirations, and which set out the basis for the development of the concept report for one or more packages.

6. Feasibility

A feasibility report which presents sufficient information to determine whether or not the project should be implemented

7. Concept and Viability

A concept report which establishes the detailed brief, scope, scale form and control budget and sets out the integrated concept for one or more packages.

8. Design Development

A design development report which develops in detail the approved concept to finalise the design and definition criteria, sets out the integrated developed design, contains the cost plan and schedule for one or more packages.

9. Design Development

Production information which provides the detailing, performance definition, specification, sizing and positioning of all systems and components enabling either construction (where contractor is able to build directly from the information prepared) or the production of manufacturing and installation information for construction.

Manufacture, fabrication and construction information produced by or on behalf of the contractor, fabrication or construction to take place.

A concept report which established the detailed brief, scope, scale from and control budget and sets out the integrated concept for one or more packages.

10. Works

Completed works which are capable of being occupied or used.

11. Handover

Works which have been taken over by the user or owner complete with record information.

12. Package Completion

Works with notified defects corrected, final account settled and the close out report issued.

10.4 Gateway reviews for major capital projects above threshold.

The gateway review team shall be appointed comprise whit not less than three persons who are not involved in the project associated with the works covered by the end of the stage 4 delivery. The following shall apply:

- I. Such team must be lead by a person who has at least six years post graduate experience in planning of infrastructural projects.
- II. Such team must be registered either as a professional engineering terms of the Engineering Profession Act, a professional quantity surveyor in terms of the Quantity Surveying Profession Act, or a professional architect in terms of Architectural Profession Act.
- III. Such team must have expertise in the key technical area, cost estimates, scheduling and implementation of similar projects.
- IV. The relevant treasury shall be notified of a proposed gateway review for a major capital project, three weeks prior to the conducting of such review.
- V. Relevant treasury may at any time institute a gateway review of any of the stage deliveries associated with the control framework, irrespective of the estimated cost of the project.
- VI. The relevant treasury may nominate persons to serve on the review team.

10.5 Gateway reviews team mandate

- I. Deliverability - the extent to which a project is deemed likely to deliver the expected benefits within the declared costs, time and performance envelop.
- II. Affordability - the extent to which the level of expenditure and financial risk involved in a project can be taken up on, given the organization's overall financial position, both singly and in light of its other current and projected commitments.
- III. Value for money.

10.6 Thresholds for gateway reviews of major capital projects

The gateway review team shall deal with all bids with estimated costs exceeding R 100 million (inclusive of VAT).

**Page 34: Paragraph 15.8.3
Exemption from obtaining three (3) Quotations**

Add:

“and preferably, the preferred service provider must be on the Supply Chain Management accredited list of service providers or meet the listing criteria. Where it is impractical to obtain service provider from the accredited list or meeting minimum listing criteria, such will be approved by the General Manager responsible for Supply Chain Management:

Page 43: Paragraph 16.2.15.1

Add:

The applicable bid box shall be handled by representatives from SCM, Internal Audit and Anti-Fraud Divisions.

Page 45: Paragraph 16.2.16.3

Add:

Acceptable Risk Assessment

- (i) The bid evaluation committee shall determine the acceptable risk level during the bids evaluation stage which will depend on the nature and size of the project.
- (ii) Bids outside the risk acceptable level shall be eliminated from further evaluation and reported in the bid evaluation report.
- (iii) The bid evaluation committee shall be eliminated from further evaluation and reported in the bid evaluation report.
- (iv) The bid evaluation committee shall further evaluated bidders that are within the risk acceptable level as determine by the bid evaluation committee during the evaluation stage.
- (v) The price of the lowest acceptable bidder will be regarded as lowest price.
- (vi) The municipality shall not at any given stage provide any bidder with the pre-determined risk acceptable level.

Page 60: Paragraph 17.5.9

Replace:

Composition of the Bid Specification Committee

The Chairperson and members of this committee shall be appointed by the Municipal manager and if the chairperson is absent from the meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting. The Bid Specification Committee must be cross functional and consist of members from different departments. Supply Chain Management practitioner(s) must be a member of the committee. Preferably the following departments must be represented in the bid specification committee as follows:

Manager: Demand Management (SCM)	:Chairperson
Official from Engineering Services	:Member
Official from Finance	:Member
Official from Planning	:Member
Official from Human Settlement	:Member
Official from Regional Services	:Member
Official from Budget and Treasury	:Member
Supply Chain Management Practitioner	:Member
Official from legal Services	:Advisor

Page 61: Paragraph 17.6.11

Add:

Composition of the Bid Evaluation Committee

The Chairperson and members of this committee (must be at least at the level of the General Manager)

Page 62: Paragraph 17.7.5

Add:

Bid Adjudication Committee

Neither a member of a bid evaluation committee, not an advisor or person assisting the evaluation committee, may be a member of a bid adjudication committee.

5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

5.1 Key Parameters

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs.

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the department to kick start the planning process on the August 2014. The budget parameters are influenced amongst others by the following:

- The actual audit outcome especially in respect of the depreciation debt impairment and interest on shareholders loan provisions.
- The outcome of the current 2014/15 Adjustment Budget projections.
- The pending Appeal Board following the implementation of the new valuation roll as of 1 July 2013

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments in October 2015 for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

Actual Data/Parameters Used in compiling the final budget	Parameters		
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Revenue	R	R	R
Tariff Increases			
General	10%	10%	10%
Water (Average - Residential)	8.00%	7.20%	7.80%
Electricity	12.86%	12%	12.5%
Assessment Rates	8.00%	5.80%	6.80%
Sewerage Charges	8.20%	5.80%	6.80%
Refuse Removal	7.80%	7.30%	7.80%
Growth in demand	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%
Equitable Share	629,731	644,493	703,916
Other Revenue not mentioned above	10%	9%	8%
AVERAGE GROWTH - REVENUE	13.9%	6,19%	4,79%

5.1.1 General inflation general outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

Fiscal Year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	5.41%	5.70%	5.50%

5.1.2 National and Provincial influences including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50 and No 72.

5.1.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds - refer to Table SA9 (page 69)

5.1.4 Growth in the tax base of the municipality

The budget has factored a percentage growth rate as outlined below in the setting up revenue estimates:

- Sanitary Fees 3.5%
- Refuse Removal 3.5%
- Assessment Rates 3.5%
- Water Sales 8.0%

5.2 Other Assumptions

The other assumptions that informed the budget are calculated in the following Supporting Tables SA9, SA 11 to SA14.

Supporting Table SA9 - Social, Economic and Demographic Statistics and Assumptions

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			645 438	752 907	747 424	771 645	782 448	793 402				
Females aged 5 - 14			61 500		62 500	77 230			83 500	83 500	85 729	88 010
Males aged 5 - 14			59 000		63 000	76 343			82 451	82 451	84 652	86 904
Females aged 15 - 34			122 500		142 500	148 192			160 225	160 225	164 503	168 879
Males aged 15 - 34			110 500		147 000	132 543			146 365	146 365	150 273	154 270
Unemployment			104 934	94 313		76 726			107 712	107 712	110 588	113 530
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			223 605	264 092	279 632							
R1 - R1 600			147 821	144 442	247 440							
R3 201 - R6 400			32 255	42 097	52 891							
R6 401 - R12 800			25 282	35 271	36 713							
R12 801 - R25 600			12 388	26 207	33 761							
R25 601 - R51 200			3 515	10 564	23 178							
R52 201 - R102 400			1 025	3 911	7 644							
R102 401 - R204 800			687	823	1 916							
R204 801 - R409 600			500	399	965							
R409 601 - R819 200			132	378	754							
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2								294 120			
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			645 438	752 907	747 424	771 645	782 448	793 402	805 438	805 438	826 943	848 940
Number of poor people in municipal area						-			-			
Number of households in municipal area					231 921	257 215	260 816	264 467	268 479	268 479	275 659	282 993
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3				195 741	203 736	205 966	208 468	210 468	212 468	214 468	216 468
Informal					36 180	53 479	54 850	55 999	58 011	268 267	61 191	66 525
Total number of households					231 921	257 215	260 816	264 467	268 479	268 479	275 659	282 993
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					6.00%			5.4%	5.4%	5.7%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						12.00%			11.3%	11.25%	11.25%	11.25%
Interest rate - investment						4.80%			6.1%	6.10%	6.00%	6.20%
Remuneration increases						7.50%			7.5%	7.50%	6.50%	6.00%
Consumption growth (electricity)						2.00%			1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%
Consumption growth (water)						20.00%			1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						95.00%			89.5%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.00%			89.5%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%
Interest - external investments						80.00%			90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Interest - debtors						75.00%			89.5%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%
Revenue from agency services						94.00%			89.5%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%

Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for assessment rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue the following factors were taken into account:

1. Discounted the values of properties currently in dispute and pending the outcome of the Valuation Appeal Board by 20%. The appeal process that is currently under way is schedule to be concluded in November 2015
2. The proposed 6% tariff increase for the MTREF period.
3. Reduction in the rate ratio for the business and government institutions from the current applicable tariff of 0,2500 and 0,2382 in 2015/16.
4. The statutory exemption of R 15,000.00 for each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act.
5. Additional rebate on the first R 55 000.00 of the rateable property market value for all residential properties, following application of the statutory exemptions
6. Exemption from rates to all qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons on the first R 200 000.00 of the rateable value of their properties.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	2009/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2009	2013	2013	2013			2013		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	External	External	External	External	External	External	External	External	External
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	-	36	24			12		
No. of properties	5	392 645	202 343	202 408	202 408	202 532	204 050	206 600	209 285	211 900
No. of sectional title values	5	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1 291	37 890	7 599	4 131			n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of valuation roll amendments		11	6	2	1	2	3	4	4	4
No. of objections by rate payers		12	7 686							
No. of appeals by rate payers		11	1 269							
No. of successful objections	8	10	4 877							
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	10	2 059							
Supplementary valuation		-	6	2	1	2	3	4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	N/A	93	93	93	93	93	93	103	103
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		2 184	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 449	5 776	6 123
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	2							
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-							
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-							
Total valuation reductions:		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	37 308	91 740	91 740	89 263	89 263	89 263	94 618	10 030	106 313
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	37 308	91 740	91 740	89 263	89 263	89 263	94 618	10 030	106 313
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes							
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		n/a	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%							
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	445 409	445 409	921 026	921 026	819 320	819 320	1 013 747	1 072 544	1 134 752
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	420 911	420 911	870 369	870 369	657 290	657 290	894 125	945 984	100 851
Expected cash collection rate (%)		94.5%	94.5%	94.4%	94.4%	88.2%	88.2%	88.2%	88.2%	88.2%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	5 684	14 483	14 483	14 483	15 836	16 763	17 894
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	1 886	2 949	2 949	2 949	3 224	3 413	3 643
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	18 377	15 391	15 391	15 391	16 829	17 814	19 016
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	43 128	41 186	41 186	41 186	45 033	47 668	50 885
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	69 075	74 009	74 009	74 009	80 922	85 658	91 438

Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2015/16																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		160 862	-	4 110	6 991	2 243	467	351	-	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of sectional title property values		22 368	-	744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		7 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#####	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		7 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	7 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	4 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Method of valuation used (select)		marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	marketvalue	Market	Market	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	89 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	89 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		921 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4	870 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		94.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		14 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		15 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		41 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2016/17																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		150 089	-	3 291	2 858	2 255	2 431	15 403	1 143	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	20	n/a	
No. of sectional title property values		22 807	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		4 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#####	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		4 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	89 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	89 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		401 278	-	414 060	23 577	231 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4	353 927	-	365 201	20 795	203 870	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		15 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		16 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		45 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by Category

The supporting table below provides the reader with details of service charges tariffs to be levied over the MTREF period exemptions reductions and rebates.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0,6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent
Residential properties - vacant land		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0,6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent
Formal/informal settlements		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0,6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent
Small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0,6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent
Farm properties - used		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1949 cent	0.1364 cent	0.1446 cent	0.1533 cent	0,1656 cent	0,1752 cent	0,1871 cent
Farm properties - not used		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1949 cent	0.1364 cent	0.1446 cent	0.1533 cent	0,1656 cent	0,1752 cent	0,1871 cent
Industrial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0,6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent
Business and commercial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0,6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent
Communal land - residential		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0,6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent
Communal land - small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0,6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent
Communal land - farm property		Cent per Rand on rateable	3.8620 cent	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2,7270 cent	2,8852 cent	3,0814 cent
Communal land - business and commercial		Cent per Rand on rateable	3.8620 cent	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2,7270 cent	2,8852 cent	3,0814 cent
Communal land - other		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	3.8620 cent	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2,7270 cent	2,8852 cent	3,0814 cent
Municipal properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Public service infrastructure		Cent per Rand on rateable	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.7796 cent	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0,6621 cent	0,7006 cent	0,7482 cent
State trust land		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.4836 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2,7270 cent	2,8852 cent	3,0814 cent
Restitution and redistribution properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	n/a	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.4836 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2,7270 cent	2,8852 cent	3,0814 cent
National monuments properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.4836 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2,7270 cent	2,8852 cent	3,0814 cent
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rebate for first R40 000	40 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	N/A	N/A
Indigent rebate or exemption		Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			n/a	n/a	n/a	20,00	22,00	24,20	26,62
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			23,33	28,70	27,43	30,17	32,58	35,19	38,01
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	4.34	5.12	6.04	6.52	6.91	7.41	7.99
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 - 15 kl	12.00	12.84	13.74	14.91	15.95	17.10	18.44
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 30 kl	12.66	13.55	14.50	15.81	17.00	18.22	19.64
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31 - 60 kl	13.68	14.64	16.10	17.63	19.04	20.41	22.00
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		above 60 kl	14.25	15.25	18.08	19.89	21.58	23.13	24.94
Other									
Above 100 kl	2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Linked to value of property	0.3213 cent	0.2249 cent	0.2384 cent	0.2551 cent	0.2755 cent	0.2915 cent	0.3113 cent
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			0.4589 cent	0.3212 cent	0.3405 cent	0.3660 cent	0.3960 cent	0.4190 cent	0.4475 cent
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		50 units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0-50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0-50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 -350	R0.74						
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		351> and above	R0.90						
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		0 -350	R1.05						
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351> and above	R1.23						
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 -50	R0.74						
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	R0.9						
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600	R1.05						
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600	R1.23						
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		Size of erf - 0 -300 m2	30,00	32,10	34,02	36,57	39,42	42,30	45,60
Basic charge/ fixed fee		301 - 600m2	40,00	42,80	45,36	48,76	52,56	56,40	60,80
80l bin - once a week		601 - 900m2	70,70	74,90	79,39	85,34	92,00	98,72	106,42
250l bin - once a week		901 -1500/>1500	100,00	107,00	113,42	121,93	131,44	141,04	152,04

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>									
<i>General residential rebate</i>		Rebate for first R70 000	15 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
<i>Indigent rebate or exemption</i>		Full rebate	40 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
<i>Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption</i>		Rebate	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
<i>Temporary relief rebate or exemption</i>		Rebate	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
<i>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)</i>		0-6kl	4.34	5.12	6.04	6.52	6.91	7.41	7.99
<i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)</i>		7-15kl	12.00	12.84	13.74	14.91	15.95	17.10	18.44
<i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)</i>		7-30kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)</i>		16-30kl	12.66	13.55	14.50	15.81	17.00	18.22	19.64
<i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)</i>		31-60kl	13.68	14.64	16.10	17.63	19.04	20.41	22.00
<i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)</i>		31-100kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)</i>		above 60kl	14.25	15.25	18.08	19.89	21.58	23.13	24.94
<i>Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)</i>		above 100kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						20.00	22.00	24.20	26.62
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>									
		Linked to the valuation of the the property - Residential Residential	0.3213 cent	0.2249 cent	0.2384 cent	0.2551 cent	0.2755 cent	0.2915 cent	0.3113 cent
		Linked to the valuation of the the property - Non Residential Non Residential	0.4589 cent	0.3212 cent	0.3405 cent	0.3660 cent	0.3960 cent	0.4190 cent	0.4475 cent
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Life-line tariff - meter (c/kWh) (Sep-May)</i>		0-50							
<i>Life-line tariff - meter (c/kWh) (Sep-May)</i>		51-350							
<i>Life-line tariff - meter (c/kWh) (June-Aug)</i>		0-50							
<i>Life-line tariff - meter (c/kWh) (June-Aug)</i>		51-350							
<i>Life-line tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) (Sep-May)</i>		0-50							
<i>Life-line tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) (Sep-May)</i>		51-350							
<i>Life-line tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) (June-Aug)</i>		0-50							
<i>Life-line tariff - prepaid (c/kWh) (June-Aug)</i>		51-350							
<i>Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (Sep-May)</i>		0 -350	0.740						
<i>Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (Sep-May)</i>		351> and above	0.900						
<i>Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (June-Aug)</i>		0 -350	1.050						
<i>Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (June-Aug)</i>		351> and above	1.230						

Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		5 145.36	3 437.88	3 643.92	3 862.53	3 862.53	3 862.53	8.0%	4 171.53	4 413.48	4 713.60
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption					240.00	240.00	240.00	10.0%	264.00	290.00	320.00
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		3 887.28	4 194.36	4 528.80	4 925.52	4 925.52	4 925.52	7.2%	5 279.84	5 659.99	6 101.47
Sanitation		2 120.64	1 574.28	1 668.84	1 785.70	1 785.70	1 785.70	8.2%	1 932.13	2 044.19	2 183.20
Refuse removal			1 284.00	1 601.04	1 024.08	1 024.08	1 024.08	7.8%	1 103.96	1 184.55	1 276.94
Other											
sub-total		11 153.28	10 490.52	11 442.60	11 837.83	11 837.83	11 837.83	7.7%	12 751.46	13 592.21	14 595.20
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		11 153.28	10 490.52	11 442.60	11 837.83	11 837.83	11 837.83	7.7%	12 751.46	13 592.21	14 595.20
% increase/-decrease			(5.9%)	9.1%	3.5%	-	-	7.7%	7.7%	6.6%	7.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		3 585.72	2 346.48	2 487.12	2 636.33	2 636.33	2 636.33	8.0%	2 847.24	3 012.38	3 217.22
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption					240.00	240.00	240.00	10.0%	264.00	290.00	320.00
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		3 127.68	3 381.36	3 658.80	3 976.92	3 976.92	3 976.92	7.2%	4 312.34	4 566.82	4 923.04
Sanitation		1 524.84	1 124.52	1 191.96	1 275.50	1 275.50	1 275.50	8.2%	1 380.09	1 460.14	1 559.43
Refuse removal			898.80	952.68	1 024.08	1 024.08	1 024.08	7.8%	1 103.96	1 184.55	1 276.94
Other											
sub-total		8 238.24	7 751.16	8 290.56	9 152.83	9 152.83	9 152.83	8.2%	9 907.63	10 513.88	11 296.62
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		8 238.24	7 751.16	8 290.56	9 152.83	9 152.83	9 152.83	8.2%	9 907.63	10 513.88	11 296.62
% increase/-decrease		8.9%	(5.9%)	7.0%	10.4%	-	-	8.2%	8.2%	6.1%	7.4%
				-2.18	0.49	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	1 255.08	1 330.32	1 410.13	1 410.13	1 410.13	8.0%	1 522.94	1 611.27	1 720.84
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption					240.00	240.00		10.0%	264.00	290.00	320.00
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption			2 199.72	2 353.92	3 028.32	3 028.32	3 028.32	7.2%	3 240.35	3 473.66	3 744.60
Sanitation		-	674.76	715.20	1 103.04	1 103.04	1 103.04	0.08	1 193.49	1 262.71	1 348.58
Refuse removal		-	-	408.24	473.04	473.04	473.04	0.08	509.94	547.16	589.84
Other											
sub-total		-	4 129.56	4 807.68	6 254.53	6 254.53	6 014.53	7.6%	6 730.72	7 184.80	7 723.86
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	4 129.56	4 807.68	6 254.53	6 254.53	6 014.53	7.6%	6 730.72	7 184.80	7 723.86
% increase/-decrease		5.4%	-	16.4%	30.1%	-	(3.8%)	7.6%	11.9%	6.7%	7.5%

6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
			Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	603 086	452 268	362 164	680 156	382 606	382 606	-	649 433	826 305	908 014
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	174 406	101 791	(364 441)	780 943	492 606	492 606	-	(552 374)	(379 412)	(582 663)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.2	1.4	1.0	1.7	1.0	1.0	-	1.4	1.7	1.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	492 026	858 318	118 264	1 287 325	996 091	996 091	(44 391)	199 899	212 693	311 873
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	24.4%	(6.3%)	14.5%	(18.3%)	(6.0%)	(107.1%)	4.2%	(0.9%)	0.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	80.4%	72.5%	72.3%	86.8%	88.3%	88.3%	0.0%	86.8%	88.7%	87.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	12.1%	15.7%	16.9%	5.4%	6.1%	6.1%	0.0%	7.7%	7.7%	7.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	128.7%	106.5%	91.7%	88.5%	86.3%	86.3%	0.0%	80.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	323.5%	51.8%	66.1%	16.6%	17.5%	17.5%	0.0%	53.8%	40.4%	44.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								99294.5%	102860.3%	108711.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	30.9%	17.1%	117.1%	(10.3%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	(23.9%)	7.0%	0.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(9.5%)	39.8%	316.8%	(10.5%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	(68.6%)	4.5%	3.2%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.7%	2.4%	0.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	0.0%	1.9%	1.8%	1.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	26.9%	33.4%	0.0%	29.1%	34.6%	34.6%	0.0%	26.7%	22.3%	26.9%

1. Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds - Unlisted								24	25	26
Deposits - Bank		228 858								
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners								166 747	286 648	314 771
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	228 858	-	-	-	-	-	166 770	286 673	314 797
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds - Unlisted										
Deposits - Bank		200 466						415 642	465 280	517 798
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		200 466	-	-	-	-	-	415 642	465 280	517 798
Consolidated total:		429 325	-	-	-	-	-	582 412	751 954	832 595

Supporting Table SA16 - Investment Particulars by maturity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity															
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs	Months												
Parent municipality															
Various Banks				Call Accounts	Yes	Variable	5% - 7.5%	0	-	on Call	220 000	26 165			246 165
															-
															-
Municipality sub-total											220 000				246 165
Entities															
Various Banks				Call Accounts	Yes	Variable	5.6% - 8.01%	0	-	On Call	368 814	46 829			415 642
															-
															-
Entities sub-total											368 814				415 642
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1										588 814				661 807

2. Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		174 509						1 086 620	1 271 114	1 407 010
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	174 509	-	-	-	-	-	1 086 620	1 271 114	1 407 010
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	174 509	-	-	-	-	-	1 086 620	1 271 114	1 407 010

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7. BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

(a) Transfers and Grants Receipts

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		634 493	–	–	610 255	625 599	625 599	786 205	740 746	775 810
Local Government Equitable Share		612 521			596 652	596 652	596 652	629 731	644 493	703 916
Finance Management		1 973			1 300	1 300	1 300	3 310	3 645	3 345
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management								7 000	–	5 000
EPWP Incentive					3 097	3 097	3 097	5 151	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy										
Public Transport		20 000				14 944	14 944	120 085	80 042	55 049
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant					9 206	9 206	9 206	7 500	8 000	8 500
Demarcation Grant								13 428	4 566	–
Sport and Recreation						400	400			
Provincial Government:		7 057	–	–	5 000	6 898	6 898	2 000	2 000	2 000
Housing		7 057			5 000	6 898	6 898			
Sport and Recreation								2 000	2 000	2 000
Planning and Surveying										
District Municipality: <i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	550	550	2 653	2 799	2 939
Golden Shield Heritage Award										
City of Ghent						550	550			
National Lottery Distribution Fund										
LGSETA										
Kellogs Foundation										
Skills Development Grant								2 653	2 799	2 939
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	641 551	–	–	615 255	633 047	633 047	790 858	745 545	780 749
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		624 087	–	–	754 004	831 540	831 540	877 512	989 587	1 049 444
Neighbourhood Development Partnership					20 000	20 000	20 000			
Public Transport and Systems		76 633						80 057	120 000	160 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership								60 543	74 543	55 492
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										
Expanded Public Works Programme										
Integrated City Development Grant					10 157	10 157	10 157	10 912	10 718	11 339
Urban Settlements Development Grant		505 714			693 847	771 383	771 383	717 500	759 326	797 613
MSIG		831								
EPWP		5 914								
Water Affairs		9 995								
National Electrification Grant		25 000			30 000	30 000	30 000	8 500	25 000	25 000
Provincial Government:		14 700	–	–	–	29 326	29 326	–	–	–
Water Affairs										
DPLG Sustainable Settlements Grant										
Police, Public Safety and Roads		8 061				26 128	26 128			
Sport and Recreation		6 639				600	600			
Human Settlements						2 598	2 598			
Other capital transfers/grants <i>[insert description]</i>										
District Municipality: <i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500
Golden Shield Heritage										
City of Ghent								500	500	500
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	638 787	–	–	754 004	860 866	860 866	878 012	990 087	1 049 944
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 280 337	–	–	1 369 259	1 493 913	1 493 913	1 668 870	1 735 632	1 830 693

(b) Expenditure on Transfers and Grants

The table below provides the expenditure details on the transfers and grants programme. This are mainly conditional grants with specifically defined objective. The exception being the Equitable Share Allocations - unconditional grant.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		625 819	-	-	610 255	625 599	625 599	786 205	740 746	775 810
Local Government Equitable Share		612 521			596 652	596 652	596 652	629 731	644 493	703 916
Finance Management		1 960			1 300	1 300	1 300	3 310	3 645	3 345
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management								7 000	-	5 000
EPWP Incentive					3 097	3 097	3 097	5 151	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy										
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity					9 206	9 206	9 206	7 500	8 000	8 500
Public Transport								14 944	14 944	14 944
Demarcation Grant								120 085	80 042	55 049
Sport and Recreation		11 338				400	400	13 428	4 566	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	5 000	6 898	6 898	2 000	2 000	2 000
Housing					5 000	6 898	6 898			
Sport and Recreation								2 000	2 000	2 000
Planning and Surveying										
District Municipality: <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		916	-	-	-	550	550	2 653	2 799	2 939
City of Ghent						550	550			
National Lottery Distribution Fund								2 653	2 799	2 939
LGSETA										
DBSA Environmental Impact Assessment		916								
Kellogs Foundation										
Golden Shield Heritage Award										
Common Wealth										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		626 735	-	-	615 255	633 047	633 047	790 858	745 545	780 749
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		582 457	-	-	754 004	857 668	857 668	877 512	989 587	1 049 444
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		52 971			20 000	20 000	20 000	60 543	74 543	55 492
Integrated City Development Grant					10 157	10 157	10 157	10 912	10 718	11 339
MIG		282								
MSIG		831								
Water Affairs		9 540								
Urban Settlements Development Grant		491 979			693 847	771 383	771 383	717 500	759 326	797 613
National Electrification Grant		25 000			30 000	30 000	30 000	8 500	25 000	25 000
Public Transport and Systems								80 057	120 000	160 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 853								
Provincial Government:		8 020	-	-	-	3 198	3 198	-	-	-
Water Affairs										
Police and Public Safety		8 020								
Sport and Recreation						600	600			
Human Settlements						2 598	2 598			
DPLG Sustainable Human Settlements Grant										
Other capital transfers/grants <i>[insert description]</i>										
District Municipality: <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Golden Shield Heritage										
City of Ghent								500	500	500
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		590 476	-	-	754 004	860 866	860 866	878 012	990 087	1 049 944
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 217 211	-	-	1 369 259	1 493 913	1 493 913	1 668 870	1 735 632	1 830 693

(c) Reconciliations of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 304			-	14 944	14 944	-	-	-
Current year receipts		697 931			610 255	610 655	610 655	786 205	740 746	775 810
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		699 235	-	-	610 255	625 599	625 599	786 205	740 746	775 810
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-			-	-	-			
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6 762			-	-	-			
Current year receipts		25 607			5 000	6 898	6 898	2 000	2 000	2 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		25 750	-	-	5 000	6 898	6 898	2 000	2 000	2 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6 618								
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		9 813								
Current year receipts		-								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9 813								
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		234								
Current year receipts		159 908				550	550	2 653	2 799	2 939
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		159 908	-	-	-	550	550	2 653	2 799	2 939
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		234								
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		884 893	-	-	615 255	633 047	633 047	790 858	745 545	780 749
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	16 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		172 630				77 536	77 536			
Current year receipts		503 445			754 004	780 732	780 732	877 512	989 587	1 049 444
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		525 625	-	-	754 004	858 268	858 268	877 512	989 587	1 049 444
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		150 451								
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		28 434			-	2 598	2 598			
Current year receipts		-								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7 601	-	-	-	2 598	2 598	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		20 833								
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								500	500	500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		533 226	-	-	754 004	860 866	860 866	878 012	990 087	1 049 944
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	171 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 418 118	-	-	1 369 259	1 493 913	1 493 913	1 668 870	1 735 632	1 830 693
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		187 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1								-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Electricity - Centlec (SOC) Ltd</i>	2	7 482	9 581	8 433	42 960	42 960	42 960		28 960	38 622	43 878
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		7 482	9 581	8 433	42 960	42 960	42 960	-	28 960	38 622	43 878
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Employee Bursaries		885	1 186	1 353	2 342	3 342	3 342		2 459	2 594	2 724
Central Agriculture Society		10	10	11	11	11	11		12	13	13
Cost of living Allowance Pensioners					227	227	227		238	252	265
Miscellaneous Grants		170	162	448	251	251	251		263	278	291
Relief of the Poor					32	32	32		34	36	37
SPCA		394	414	435	457	457	457		480	506	531
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1 459	1 772	2 247	3 320	4 320	4 320	-	3 486	3 677	3 862
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	8 941	11 353	10 679	46 280	47 280	47 280	-	32 446	42 299	47 740
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Free Basic services Water - Indigents			164 027	172 409	41 821	15 807	15 807				
Free Basic services Electricity - Indigents					12 960	3 184	3 184				
Free Basic services Rates - Indigents					4 816	4 816	4 816				
Free Basic services Sanitation - Indigents					7 911	6 770	6 770				
Free Basic services Refuse - Indigents					3 783	2 186	2 186				
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	164 027	172 409	71 291	32 763	32 763	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	164 027	172 409	71 291	32 763	32 763	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	8 941	175 381	183 089	117 571	80 042	80 042	-	32 446	42 299	47 740

9. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		28 818			34 313	34 313		36 156	38 145	40 052
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 067			3 528	3 528		3 770	3 978	4 177
Medical Aid Contributions		349			505	505		522	551	579
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 062			11 605	11 605		12 189	12 860	13 503
Cellphone Allowance		1 172			2 570	2 570		2 568	2 699	2 834
Housing Allowances		142			150	150		150	158	166
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		43 610			52 672	52 672		55 346	58 390	61 310
% increase	4		(100.0%)				(100.0%)		5.5%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 752			17 917	17 917		16 807	17 871	20 098
Pension and UIF Contributions					590	590		1 642	1 746	2 041
Medical Aid Contributions					265	265		389	413	460
Overtime										
Performance Bonus					3 892	3 892		4 349	4 623	5 190
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 163			2 766	2 766		2 288	2 429	2 661
Cellphone Allowance	3				215	215		201	213	239
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3				1	1		274	291	310
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 916			25 646	25 646		25 949	27 588	30 999
% increase	4		(100.0%)				(100.0%)		6.3%	12.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		615 020			940 929	815 164		958 873	1 020 016	1 088 800
Pension and UIF Contributions		100 789			152 933	127 559		171 116	181 977	194 148
Medical Aid Contributions		45 719			98 128	78 900		117 142	124 612	132 942
Overtime		96 852			57 127	117 541		57 089	60 751	64 770
Performance Bonus								7 176	7 627	8 114
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	60 629			78 486	72 631		89 881	95 603	102 277
Cellphone Allowance	3				3 113	2 916		3 345	3 555	3 808
Housing Allowances	3	3 045			12 933	11 342		21 101	22 450	23 881
Other benefits and allowances	3	13 487			36 863	33 575		111 855	119 022	126 962
Payments in lieu of leave								19 879	21 171	22 598
Long service awards		2 270						1 976	1 949	2 084
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	18 544			27 236	27 236				
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		956 354			1 407 747	1 286 865		1 559 433	1 658 733	1 770 383
% increase	4		(100.0%)			(8.6%)	(100.0%)		6.4%	6.7%
Total Parent Municipality		1 012 880			1 486 064	1 365 183		1 640 728	1 744 711	1 862 693
			(100.0%)			(8.1%)	(100.0%)		6.3%	6.8%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 276			1 544	1 544	1 544	1 637	1 733	1 836
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		1 276			1 544	1 544	1 544	1 637	1 733	1 836
% increase	4		(100.0%)					6.0%	5.9%	5.9%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 986			19 579	19 579		11 166	11 925	12 736
Pension and UIF Contributions		565			1 560	1 560		1 286	1 373	1 467
Medical Aid Contributions		383			915	915		779	832	889
Overtime		1 196								
Performance Bonus		79						840	898	959
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6			1 330	1 330		1 194	1 276	1 362
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	39								
Payments in lieu of leave								1 328	1 418	1 514
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		13 254			23 384	23 384		16 593	17 722	18 927
% increase	4		(100.0%)				(100.0%)		6.8%	6.8%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 600			192 908	70 731		85 808	91 642	97 874
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 474			15 010	9 789		10 141	10 831	11 567
Medical Aid Contributions		1 087			13 906	6 554		7 930	8 469	9 045
Overtime		2 507			15 170	9 606		9 753	10 416	11 124
Performance Bonus		28								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	82			9 444	5 844		6 454	6 893	7 361
Cellphone Allowance	3	2 047			722	645		668	714	762
Housing Allowances	3				4 798	1 822		1 816	1 940	2 072
Other benefits and allowances	3	214			2 316	1 633		1 272	1 359	1 451
Payments in lieu of leave								4 347	4 642	4 958
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		34 040			254 274	106 624		128 189	136 906	146 216
% increase	4		(100.0%)			(58.1%)	(100.0%)		6.8%	6.8%
Total Municipal Entities		48 570			279 202	131 552	1 544	146 419	156 361	166 978
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 061 450			1 765 266	1 496 735	1 544	1 787 148	1 901 072	2 029 671
% increase	4		(100.0%)			(15.2%)	(99.9%)	115 643.1%	6.4%	6.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1 016 563			1 711 051	1 442 519		1 730 165	1 840 948	1 966 525

10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The Supporting Tables SA25 SA26 SA27 SA28 SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 Report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure capital and cash flow are as follows:

a. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (SA25)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		73 244	73 244	73 244	73 244	73 244	73 244	73 244	73 244	73 244	73 244	73 244	73 244	878 925	930 362	993 136
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		199 307	199 307	199 307	199 307	199 307	199 307	199 307	199 307	199 307	199 307	199 307	199 307	2 391 689	2 489 932	2 589 343
Service charges - water revenue		57 460	57 460	57 460	57 460	57 460	57 460	57 460	57 460	57 460	57 460	57 460	57 460	689 525	739 448	817 338
Service charges - sanitation revenue		27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	329 557	348 971	394 279
Service charges - refuse revenue		7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	86 620	91 807	109 750
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	2 821	33 852	36 966	40 041
Interest earned - external investments		5 510	5 510	5 510	5 510	5 510	5 510	5 510	5 510	5 510	5 510	5 510	5 510	66 124	70 463	75 549
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	15 596	187 156	208 134	226 606
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	8 193	98 311	103 693	108 868
Licences and permits		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	798	840	881
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		88 235	88 235	88 235	88 235	88 235	88 235	88 235	88 235	88 235	88 235	88 235	88 235	1 058 817	1 019 652	1 073 961
Other revenue		21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	21 507	258 080	266 701	220 937
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		506 621	506 621	506 621	506 621	506 621	506 621	506 621	506 621	506 621	506 621	506 621	506 621	6 079 453	6 306 968	6 650 689
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		146 609	146 609	146 609	146 609	146 609	146 609	146 609	146 609	146 609	146 609	146 609	146 609	1 759 307	1 871 985	1 969 839
Remuneration of councillors		4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	56 983	60 124	63 145
Debt impairment		27 992	27 992	27 992	27 992	27 992	27 992	27 992	27 992	27 992	27 992	27 992	27 992	335 907	352 470	368 373
Depreciation & asset impairment		54 351	54 351	54 351	54 351	54 351	54 351	54 351	54 351	54 351	54 351	54 351	54 351	652 216	686 068	717 452
Finance charges		21 083	21 083	21 083	21 083	21 083	21 083	21 083	21 083	21 083	21 083	21 083	21 083	253 000	268 136	280 722
Bulk purchases		157 213	157 213	157 213	157 213	157 213	157 213	157 213	157 213	157 213	157 213	157 213	157 213	1 886 559	1 978 899	2 080 944
Other materials		10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	123 449	140 146	149 223
Contracted services		84 765	84 765	84 765	84 765	84 765	84 765	84 765	84 765	84 765	84 765	84 765	84 765	1 017 185	1 013 124	1 012 288
Transfers and grants		2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	32 446	42 239	47 740
Other expenditure		57 464	57 464	57 464	57 464	57 464	57 464	57 464	57 464	57 464	57 464	57 464	57 464	689 567	718 580	749 368
Loss on disposal of PPE		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	(2)	(18)
Total Expenditure		567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	6 806 627	7 131 829	7 439 076
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers recognised - capital		77 256	77 256	77 256	77 256	77 256	77 256	77 256	77 256	77 256	77 256	77 256	77 256	927 072	1 037 554	1 100 259
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	199 899	212 693	311 873
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	199 899	212 693	311 873

b. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) (SA26)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Revenue - By Vote																	
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 327	1 327	1 327	1 327	1 327	1 327	1 327	1 327	1 327	1 327	1 327	1 327	1 327	15 921	16 797	17 636
Vote 4 - Finance		94 728	94 728	94 728	94 728	94 728	94 728	94 728	94 728	94 728	94 728	94 728	94 728	94 728	1 136 738	1 210 850	1 295 741
Vote 5 - Social Services		8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	8 969	107 623	113 528	119 105
Vote 6 - Planning		2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	30 558	33 307	36 017
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	55 662	61 693	67 257
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	519	545	575
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		41 348	41 348	41 348	41 348	41 348	41 348	41 348	41 348	41 348	41 348	41 348	41 348	41 348	496 175	523 010	553 557
Vote 10 - Water Services		74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	888 931	933 099	1 033 614
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	278 071	293 124	309 302
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		124 189	124 189	124 189	124 189	124 189	124 189	124 189	124 189	124 189	124 189	124 189	124 189	124 189	1 490 270	1 550 681	1 602 296
Vote 13 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	2 505 556	2 607 388	2 715 348
Total Revenue by Vote		583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	7 006 525	7 344 522	7 750 948
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - City Manager		15 463	15 463	15 463	15 463	15 463	15 463	15 463	15 463	15 463	15 463	15 463	15 463	15 463	185 560	157 012	135 213
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		18 442	18 442	18 442	18 442	18 442	18 442	18 442	18 442	18 442	18 442	18 442	18 442	18 442	221 305	231 688	242 884
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		27 495	27 495	27 495	27 495	27 495	27 495	27 495	27 495	27 495	27 495	27 495	27 495	27 495	329 936	347 138	366 037
Vote 4 - Finance		25 393	25 393	25 393	25 393	25 393	25 393	25 393	25 393	25 393	25 393	25 393	25 393	25 393	304 717	319 175	336 352
Vote 5 - Social Services		49 124	49 124	49 124	49 124	49 124	49 124	49 124	49 124	49 124	49 124	49 124	49 124	49 124	589 450	629 898	657 357
Vote 6 - Planning		13 807	13 807	13 807	13 807	13 807	13 807	13 807	13 807	13 807	13 807	13 807	13 807	13 807	165 682	175 305	190 678
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	128 842	134 318	137 774
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		5 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	67 485	68 346	72 310
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		70 118	70 118	70 118	70 118	70 118	70 118	70 118	70 118	70 118	70 118	70 118	70 118	70 118	841 416	882 664	925 676
Vote 10 - Water Services		72 081	72 081	72 081	72 081	72 081	72 081	72 081	72 081	72 081	72 081	72 081	72 081	72 081	864 978	911 223	959 542
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		30 906	30 906	30 906	30 906	30 906	30 906	30 906	30 906	30 906	30 906	30 906	30 906	30 906	370 866	390 769	414 232
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		32 202	32 202	32 202	32 202	32 202	32 202	32 202	32 202	32 202	32 202	32 202	32 202	32 202	386 427	418 676	444 220
Vote 13 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		5 241	5 241	5 241	5 241	5 241	5 241	5 241	5 241	5 241	5 241	5 241	5 241	5 241	62 891	61 730	65 639
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		190 586	190 586	190 586	190 586	190 586	190 586	190 586	190 586	190 586	190 586	190 586	190 586	190 586	2 287 031	2 411 887	2 521 162
Total Expenditure by Vote		567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	567 219	6 806 627	7 131 829	7 439 076
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	199 899	212 693	311 873
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	16 658	199 899	212 693	311 873

c. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) (SA27)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Revenue - Standard																	
Governance and administration		222 767	222 767	222 767	222 767	222 767	222 767	222 767	222 767	222 767	222 767	222 767	222 767	222 767	2 673 199	2 812 471	2 953 156
Executive and council		191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	2 298	2 396	2 491
Budget and treasury office		218 143	218 143	218 143	218 143	218 143	218 143	218 143	218 143	218 143	218 143	218 143	218 143	218 143	2 617 711	2 751 635	2 887 545
Corporate services		4 433	4 433	4 433	4 433	4 433	4 433	4 433	4 433	4 433	4 433	4 433	4 433	4 433	53 191	58 439	63 119
Community and public safety		11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	132 101	139 989	147 710
Community and social services		670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	8 043	8 374	8 693
Sport and recreation		182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2 184	2 304	2 419
Public safety		8 180	8 180	8 180	8 180	8 180	8 180	8 180	8 180	8 180	8 180	8 180	8 180	8 180	98 154	103 553	108 731
Housing		1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	23 709	25 747	27 855
Health		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	12	12
Economic and environmental services		751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	9 013	9 600	10 083
Planning and development		611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	7 330	7 730	8 119
Road transport		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1 438	1 609	1 694
Environmental protection		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	246	260	269
Trading services		347 336	347 336	347 336	347 336	347 336	347 336	347 336	347 336	347 336	347 336	347 336	347 336	347 336	4 168 036	4 355 887	4 611 051
Electricity		208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	208 796	2 505 556	2 607 387	2 715 348
Water		74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	74 078	888 931	933 099	1 033 614
Waste water management		41 290	41 290	41 290	41 290	41 290	41 290	41 290	41 290	41 290	41 290	41 290	41 290	41 290	495 478	522 277	552 787
Waste management		23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	23 173	278 071	293 124	309 302
Other		2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	24 176	26 575	28 948
Total Revenue - Standard		583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	583 877	7 006 525	7 344 522	7 750 948
Expenditure - Standard																	
Governance and administration		126 683	126 683	126 683	126 683	126 683	126 683	126 683	126 683	126 683	126 683	126 683	126 683	126 683	1 520 198	1 605 178	1 670 077
Executive and council		34 257															

f. Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow. (SA30)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	60 350	63 502	61 502	63 589	63 502	64 009	60 502	64 133	65 502	65 502	63 502	66 430	762 028	814 066	878 925	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	189 253	184 766	213 081	186 344	186 344	167 238	195 210	186 346	170 964	197 607	213 374	201 606	2 292 132	2 388 626	2 485 977	
Service charges - water revenue	35 458	41 850	47 863	52 150	59 121	62 372	65 453	61 189	53 501	45 601	37 200	36 061	597 818	739 448	723 344	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	23 811	23 811	23 811	23 811	23 811	23 811	23 811	23 811	23 811	23 811	23 811	23 811	285 726	305 350	348 937	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 258	6 644	6 046	5 910	6 527	5 890	5 989	6 105	6 246	6 189	6 579	6 717	75 099	80 331	97 129	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 511	2 590	2 100	2 356	2 850	2 589	2 185	2 051	2 359	3 151	2 385	2 323	29 451	32 345	35 436	
Interest earned - external investments	5 235	5 121	5 086	5 123	4 956	5 319	5 035	5 001	5 586	5 132	5 334	5 889	62 817	66 940	71 772	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 522	14 981	13 023	13 587	13 569	14 569	12 988	13 130	13 452	12 005	13 891	13 548	162 264	182 117	200 546	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	817	818	819	820	821	818	818	817	820	821	822	2 788	11 797	12 443	13 064	
Licences and permits	60	60	59	61	59	61	59	60	61	60	61	59	718	756	793	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer receipts - operational	265 698	98 629	40 000	10 000	215 060	136 129	2 500	4 653	283 494	-	-	-	1 056 164	1 016 853	1 071 022	
Other revenue	18 569	17 540	20 892	18 456	15 890	17 981	18 251	20 255	22 235	20 561	19 848	34 699	245 176	253 366	209 890	
Cash Receipts by Source	621 541	460 311	434 281	382 207	592 510	500 786	392 799	387 549	648 030	380 440	386 807	393 929	5 581 191	5 892 641	6 136 835	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	250 000	28 500	22 500	4 077	250 000	32 500	23 412	220 000	54 026	-	-	-	885 015	997 587	1 057 944	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	250 000	-	500 000	250 000	263 750	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 800	5 200	5 450	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	871 941	489 211	557 181	386 685	842 910	533 686	566 611	607 949	702 456	380 840	637 207	394 329	6 971 005	7 145 428	7 463 979	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	135 000	136 781	137 901	138 850	139 564	140 251	142 387	140 251	140 564	139 789	139 278	140 726	1 671 342	1 778 386	1 950 140	
Remuneration of councillors	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	4 701	56 413	59 522	62 514	
Finance charges	20 029	20 029	20 029	20 029	20 029	20 029	20 029	20 029	20 029	20 029	20 029	20 029	240 350	254 730	266 686	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	131 250	130 580	129 159	122 148	112 501	110 543	105 601	106 456	110 459	112 505	115 505	123 350	1 410 056	1 402 379	1 537 566	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	28 790	31 457	39 626	42 569	45 561	47 890	50 790	48 790	42 251	32 790	27 790	26 289	464 590	490 143	522 568	
Other materials	3 500	4 550	6 500	7 004	8 201	16 503	8 641	11 988	12 988	10 981	13 561	12 862	117 276	133 139	141 762	
Contracted services	65 000	66 201	68 201	70 251	71 253	82 156	67 812	62 136	63 160	65 148	64 812	67 617	813 748	911 812	911 059	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	2 700	2 800	2 500	2 600	2 750	2 800	2 706	2 601	2 700	2 800	2 850	1 017	30 823	40 184	45 353	
Other expenditure	23 001	23 901	28 251	31 098	37 986	32 565	33 008	30 098	31 361	38 009	37 561	32 424	379 262	395 219	412 152	
Cash Payments by Type	413 971	420 999	436 868	439 250	442 546	457 438	435 674	427 049	428 212	426 751	426 087	429 016	5 183 861	5 465 513	5 849 802	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	43 506	63 157	88 501	121 988	135 001	160 901	125 259	126 980	133 501	140 561	150 252	159 420	1 449 025	1 429 512	1 456 004	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	17 823	-	-	17 823	-	-	17 823	-	-	17 823	71 293	73 532	76 465	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	457 477	484 156	543 191	561 238	577 547	636 162	560 933	554 029	579 536	567 312	576 339	606 260	6 704 179	6 968 556	7 382 270	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	414 465	5 055	13 989	(174 553)	265 363	(102 477)	5 679	53 920	122 919	(186 472)	60 868	(211 931)	266 827	176 872	81 709	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year begin:	382 606	797 071	802 127	816 116	641 563	906 926	804 449	810 128	864 048	986 968	800 496	861 364	382 606	649 433	826 305	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:	797 071	802 127	816 116	641 563	906 926	804 449	810 128	864 048	986 968	800 496	861 364	649 433	649 433	826 305	908 014	

11. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITY

(a) The entity

- (i) The municipality has established a municipal entity called CENTLEC (SOC);
- (ii) The municipality has entered into Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) and Sale of Business (SOB) Agreement and the SDA specifically provide that the said agreement will **“commence on the Effective Date and shall subject to clause 42 endure indefinitely unless superseded by national legislation” SDA clause 8;**
- (iii) Electricity services to communities reticulation of electricity and maintenance of electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) duration is still in force.

(a) Aggregated annual budget of the entity SA31:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		1 747	1 805	1 883	2 411	2 276	2 276	2 346	2 444	2 543
Investment revenue		91	98	110	107	23	23	25	27	30
Transfers recognised - operational		115	68	26	75	34	34	84	82	84
Other own revenue		62	74	82	35	24	24	28	30	33
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		2 015	2 045	2 102	2 627	2 358	2 358	2 483	2 584	2 690
Employee costs		47	72	202	278	230	230	246	263	281
Remuneration of Board Members		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Depreciation & asset impairment		155	25	7	18	18	18	17	16	15
Finance charges		244	272	280	135	144	144	143	142	142
Materials and bulk purchases		1 120	1 175	1 301	1 434	1 372	1 372	1 516	1 591	1 676
Transfers and grants		–	–	0	14	9	9	15	15	15
Other expenditure		259	375	305	440	359	359	349	384	391
Total Expenditure		1 827	1 920	2 097	2 321	2 132	2 132	2 287	2 412	2 522
Surplus/(Deficit)		188	125	5	306	226	226	196	171	169
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational		135	68	26	26	26	26	26	23	25
Public contributions & donations		15	23	11	21	21	21	23	24	26
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		19	138	245	278	199	199	169	148	144
Total sources		170	229	283	325	246	246	218	195	194
Financial position										
Total current assets		1 853	2 089	858	2 275	969	969	1 052	1 139	1 230
Total non current assets		1 932	2 077	3 742	3 203	3 839	3 839	4 063	4 298	4 547
Total current liabilities		396	378	599	572	452	452	480	507	537
Total non current liabilities		2 482	2 731	1 490	2 918	1 794	1 794	1 901	2 011	2 128
Equity		907	1 057	2 511	1 989	2 563	2 563	2 734	2 918	3 112
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		133	153	247	400	280	280	209	194	196
Net cash from (used) investing		(167)	(427)	(429)	(266)	(234)	(234)	(159)	(142)	(141)
Net cash from (used) financing		217	248	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		346	320	137	271	184	184	234	286	342

(c) An executive summary of the annual budget and multi-year business plan:

- (i) The municipal entity is wholly owned by the City;
- (ii) The City has established Board of Directors who will oversees the activities of the municipal entity on the behalf of the municipality. A political and administrative representative of the City serve on the Board of Directors of Centlec to protect the interest of the Shareholder;
- (iii) The primary mandate of the municipal entity is to provide electricity services to communities reticulate electricity and maintain the electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The funding of the municipal entity is derived from the sale of electricity and grant received from the Department of Energy for Electrification.
- (v) In the main the SDA provide for rendering of electricity services in compliance with the requirement of the National Electricity Regulator as stipulated in the Distribution and Generation Licences. On an annual basis the services discharged by the municipal entity are articulated in the Business Plan of the

Entity that is approved by the Board of Directors and subsequently by the municipality. The City and the municipal entity has embarked on the process of reviewing the SDA and SOB;

- (vi) The City reviews and provide comments on the Annual Business Plan of the entity and ensures that critical matters related to electricity services maintenance of infrastructure and compliance to licenses conditions are captured in the IDP of the City;
- (vii) The municipal entity has played a critical role in installing electricity infrastructure to anchor future development maintenance of electricity infrastructure to ensure reliable electricity supply efficient provision of electricity services and extending and connecting households to electricity services

12. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Included in the budget are costs for one (1) main contract for services which will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the MTREF period.

Past and Current Costs of Contract (SA32)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
ABSA BANK	Yrs	5	Banking Services	31 August 2018	6 750
BLOEM WATER	Yrs	20	Purified & Raw Water	22 November 2022	476 503

13. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

a. Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below in Table SA 34a:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		498 085	529 541	-	885 277	883 964	883 964	919 131	828 749	821 729
Infrastructure - Road transport		152 685	54 289	-	201 080	166 974	166 974	194 313	267 276	254 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		152 685	54 289	-	201 080	166 974	166 974	194 313	267 276	254 000
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		129 827	122 391	-	219 598	191 635	191 635	166 687	149 399	135 626
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		129 827	122 391	-	219 598	191 635	191 635	166 687	147 499	135 626
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-
Infrastructure - Water		90 421	128 144	-	61 063	72 229	72 229	65 455	49 221	58 206
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		90 421	128 144	-	61 063	72 229	72 229	65 455	49 221	58 206
Infrastructure - Sanitation		105 921	220 952	-	398 337	452 127	452 127	396 084	227 800	195 974
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		105 921	220 952	-	398 337	452 127	452 127	396 084	227 800	195 974
Infrastructure - Other		19 231	3 765	-	5 200	1 000	1 000	96 592	135 053	177 923
Waste Management		-	3 765	-	5 200	1 000	1 000	16 535	15 053	17 923
Transportation	2	19 231	-	-	-	-	-	80 057	120 000	160 000
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		28 138	55 038	-	84 586	58 947	58 947	94 852	65 718	64 098
Parks & gardens		1 503	17 986	-	45 539	21 700	21 700	18 500	14 000	28 604
Sportsfields & stadia		16 043	9 964	-	8 040	8 040	8 040	9 500	11 000	10 655
Swimming pools		4 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	8 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		5 961	13 106	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	8 409	8 000	8 500
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		63	5 537	-	7 850	8 050	8 050	10 527	8 000	5 000
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	406	-	13 157	11 157	11 157	47 916	24 718	11 339
Heritage assets		4 794	2 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		4 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	2 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	50 000	46 600	46 600	54 250	76 500	17 000
Housing development		-	-	-	50 000	46 600	46 600	54 250	76 500	17 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		56 125	118 471	-	252 085	221 001	221 001	259 831	262 427	278 776
General vehicles		17 174	28 092	-	91 256	91 256	91 256	79 849	50 000	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		2 985	1 260	-	1 646	2 526	2 526	1 764	3 297	4 189
Computers - hardware/equipment		4 698	4 455	-	750	-	-	500	500	528
Furniture and other office equipment		12 214	31 463	-	10 200	10 350	10 350	8 893	3 217	7 060
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		2 718	43 152	-	44 743	31 499	31 499	53 282	52 570	50 758
Other Buildings		-	4 894	-	102 920	82 720	82 720	115 543	152 043	216 242
Other Land		9 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		6 624	5 155	-	570	2 650	2 650	-	800	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	587 142	705 378	-	1 271 948	1 210 513	1 210 513	1 328 065	1 234 394	1 182 603
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Most projects under the Infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized safe for projects that are implemented in phases.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		157 625	268 775	-	517 500	582 786	582 786	475 810	345 515	423 771
Infrastructure - Road transport		50 213	113 978	-	110 040	182 723	182 723	109 199	143 317	187 814
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		50 213	113 978	-	110 040	182 723	182 723	109 199	143 317	187 814
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		29 525	26 332	-	109 759	58 487	58 487	57 657	62 649	66 275
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		29 525	26 332	-	109 759	58 487	58 487	57 657	62 649	66 275
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		66 767	110 532	-	234 000	260 519	260 519	251 008	117 000	142 183
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		66 767	110 532	-	234 000	260 519	260 519	251 008	117 000	142 183
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 533	10 939	-	54 000	67 721	67 721	47 674	12 000	14 000
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		5 533	10 939	-	54 000	67 721	67 721	47 674	12 000	14 000
Infrastructure - Other		5 585	6 994	-	9 700	13 335	13 335	10 272	10 550	13 500
Waste Management		5 585	6 994	-	9 600	11 500	11 500	10 272	10 550	13 500
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	1 735	1 735	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Community		1 734	4 421	-	-	12 298	12 298	5 000	1 800	1 500
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	754	754	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	4 421	-	-	6 404	6 404	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		1 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	5 140	5 140	5 000	1 800	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	320	320	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	320	320	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	2 717	2 717	-	600	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	2 717	2 717	-	600	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		435	80 946	-	4 443	42 546	42 546	2 407	6 037	9 908
General vehicles		-	35 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	31 753	-	2 113	4 068	4 068	1 397	2 128	3 708
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	1 030	-	-	1 000	1 000	3 000
Furniture and other office equipment		435	8 263	-	800	5 640	5 640	10	500	800
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 409	2 400
Civic Land and Buildings		-	5 903	-	500	17 004	17 004	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	15 835	15 835	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	159 794	354 143	-	521 943	640 667	640 667	483 217	353 952	435 179
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		21.4%	33.4%	0.0%	29.1%	34.6%	34.6%	26.7%	22.3%	26.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		42.4%	74.5%	0.0%	99.0%	130.2%	130.2%	74.1%	51.6%	60.7%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	117 919	201 860	-	290 037	285 693	285 693	295 231	307 670	314 380
Infrastructure - Road transport		59 182	60 388	-	68 945	107 198	107 198	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		59 182	60 388	-	68 945	107 198	107 198	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		40 632	70 828	-	124 727	80 550	80 550	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		46 187	31 555	-	75 954	34 696	34 696	-	-	-
Street Lighting		(5 555)	39 274	-	48 774	45 853	45 853	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		8 962	56 351	-	63 403	70 461	70 461	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		8 962	56 351	-	63 403	70 461	70 461	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 065	14 117	-	21 257	21 589	21 589	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		5 065	14 117	-	21 257	21 589	21 589	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		4 078	176	-	11 705	5 896	5 896	295 231	307 670	314 380
Waste Management		3 965	176	-	10 931	4 931	4 931	295 231	307 670	314 380
Transportation	2	-	-	-	774	774	774	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	112	-	-	-	191	191	-	-	-
Community		1 329	6 702	-	14 798	10 872	10 872	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		117	1 287	-	4 451	5 332	5 332	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	50	-	210	210	210	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 032	1	-	369	152	152	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	5 365	-	2 644	1 544	1 544	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		180	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	1 481	1 007	1 007	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	2 691	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	2 926	2 626	2 626	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	1 576	-	10 492	21 480	21 480	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	1 576	-	10 492	21 480	21 480	-	-	-
Other assets		42 531	54 845	-	108 330	118 840	118 840	-	-	-
General vehicles		18 630	27 437	-	68 430	51 498	51 498	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		882	998	-	2 572	4 188	4 188	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	1 594	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		10 327	10 051	-	12 206	22 449	22 449	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		185	393	-	589	579	579	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		11 432	13 360	-	21 208	36 668	36 668	-	-	-
Other Buildings		813	1 161	-	1 540	3 458	3 458	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		262	1 445	-	191	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	161 778	264 983	-	423 657	436 885	436 885	295 231	307 670	314 380
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		1.7%	2.4%	0.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	1.9%	1.8%	1.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.9%	5.3%	0.0%	6.8%	7.4%	7.4%	4.3%	4.3%	4.2%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		306 146	-	-	428 367	392 860	392 860	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		116 062	-	-	177 271	177 271	177 271	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		116 062			177 271	177 271	177 271			
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		97 596	-	-	95 400	59 892	59 892	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		97 141			95 400	59 892	59 892			
Street Lighting		455								
Infrastructure - Water		26 543	-	-	50 036	50 036	50 036	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		26 543			50 036	50 036	50 036			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		48 008	-	-	72 286	72 286	72 286	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification		48 008			72 286	72 286	72 286			
Infrastructure - Other		17 936	-	-	33 374	33 374	33 374	-	-	-
Waste Management		17 936			22 167	22 167	22 167			
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3				11 208	11 208	11 208			
Community		26 683	-	-	30 086	30 086	30 086	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		1 799			5 597	5 597	5 597			
Sportsfields & stadia		8 923			11 223	11 223	11 223			
Swimming pools		1 654			2 138	2 138	2 138			
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing		5 146			6 434	6 434	6 434			
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries		2 914			4 694	4 694	4 694			
Social rental housing	8									
Other		6 247								
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		37 647	-	-	68 931	68 931	68 931	-	-	-
General vehicles		19 604			47 623	47 623	47 623			
Specialised vehicles		-			-	-	-			
Plant & equipment		5 187								
Computers - hardware/equipment		2 826								
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		9 995			21 308	21 308	21 308			
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		36								
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		6 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		6 206								
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Depreciation	1	376 682	-	-	527 384	491 877	491 877	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - City Manager		80 057	120 000	160 000	163 787	169 028	173 930	154 798
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		32 743	34 062	39 155	40 082	41 364	42 564	37 882
Vote 4 - Finance		3 162	5 096	5 685	5 820	6 006	6 180	5 500
Vote 5 - Social Services		61 501	76 154	78 761	80 625	83 205	85 618	76 200
Vote 6 - Planning		18 250	23 909	19 400	19 859	20 495	21 089	18 769
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		53 620	69 800	68 474	70 095	72 338	74 436	66 248
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		65 282	42 218	39 339	40 270	41 559	42 764	38 060
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		740 619	610 592	598 014	612 169	631 758	650 079	578 571
Vote 10 - Water Services		275 689	141 221	185 389	189 777	195 850	201 530	179 361
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		106 656	75 603	31 423	32 166	33 196	34 158	30 401
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		155 543	194 543	198 242	202 934	209 428	215 502	191 797
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		218 158	195 148	193 901	198 490	204 842	210 782	187 596
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 811 281	1 588 346	1 617 782	1 656 075	1 709 069	1 758 632	1 565 183
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - City Manager		1 601	2 640	3 059	1 777	3 644	1 913	3 183
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		655	749	749	435	892	468	779
Vote 4 - Finance		63	112	109	63	129	68	113
Vote 5 - Social Services		1 230	1 675	1 506	875	1 794	942	1 567
Vote 6 - Planning		365	526	371	215	442	232	386
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		1 072	1 536	1 309	761	1 560	819	1 362
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		1 306	929	752	437	896	470	783
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		14 812	13 433	11 434	6 642	13 621	7 150	11 895
Vote 10 - Water Services		5 514	3 107	3 545	2 059	4 223	2 216	3 688
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		2 133	1 663	601	349	716	376	625
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		3 111	4 280	3 790	2 202	4 515	2 370	3 943
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		4 363	4 293	3 707	2 154	4 416	2 318	3 857
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		36 226	34 944	30 932	17 968	36 848	19 341	32 180
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		11 136	11 275	11 557	11 702	11 947	12 246	10 899
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		23 921	24 220	24 826	25 136	25 664	26 305	23 412
Service charges - water revenue		8 470	8 576	8 790	8 900	9 087	9 314	8 290
Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 109	6 185	6 340	6 419	6 554	6 718	5 979
Service charges - refuse revenue		164	166	170	172	176	180	160
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		20	20	21	21	21	22	20
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		49 820	50 443	51 704	52 350	53 449	54 786	48 759
Net Financial Implications		1 797 687	1 572 847	1 597 010	1 621 693	1 692 467	1 723 188	1 548 604

Supporting Table SA36 - Consolidated detailed Capital Budget.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal	
Parent municipality:																
CORPORATE SERVICES																
	CONSTRUCTION OF 20X30 SWIMMING POOL: THABA NCHU: MMABANA STADIUM	613701001		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 12' 47.34"S 26° 50' 35.74"E				3 000 000				34	N
	UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM	613702001		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 08' 01.90"S 26° 14' 58.60"E			1 500 000	1 909 070				16	N
	UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM	613702002		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 12' 09.04"S 26° 48' 27.18"E				2 000 000			3 000 000	40	N
	UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM	613702003		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 13' 53.98"S 26° 42' 03.36"E					3 000 000			29	N
	REHABILITATION OF FREEDOM SQUARE SPORT CENTRE	613702004		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 10' 30.16"S 26° 14' 57.19"E			2 500 000					6	N
	JOHNSON BENDILE STADIUM: CONSTRUCTION	613702005		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 08' 27.29"S 26° 14' 10.32"E			3 000 000	1 000 000			3 000 000	2	N
	NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	613703001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			4 000 000	7 000 000			9 000 000	19	N
	NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	613703002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			300 000	1 000 000				19	N
	NEW OFFICE BLOCK - BOTSHABELO	613703003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 13' 52.91"S 26° 42' 04.40"E			1 000 000	8 000 000			5 000 000	ALL	N
	MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE: GRASSLAND 2	613703005		Yes	COMMUNITY	RECREATION FACILITIES	29° 09' 00.66"S 26° 16' 52.22"E			5 000 000	6 000 000			8 000 000	17	N
	RENOVATION OF HISTORICAL BUILDING: CITY HALL	613703007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			1 000 000	2 000 000				19	N
	REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	613703008		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 06' 31.48"S 26° 13' 20.65"E			2 000 000	2 000 000			4 000 000	19	N
	UPGRADING OF MMABANA STADIUM	613703009		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA				1 040 313	2 000 000			3 000 000	ALL	N
	PRIVATE CLOUDWARE	613902002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			200 000	200 000			200 000	ALL	N
	DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	613902003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			1 000 000	1 800 000			1 000 000	ALL	R
	RADIO NETWORK EXPANSION	613902004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			2 000 000	500 000			800 000	ALL	N
	ICT SECURITY EQUIPMENT	613902005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			500 000	300 000			661 750	ALL	N
	SERVER ROOMS	613902006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			700 000	200 000			300 000	ALL	N
	RADIO LINKS (WAN REDUNDANCY BACKUP)	613902007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			700 000	850 000			800 000	ALL	N
	NETWORK SWITCHES (UPGRADE TO PoE SWITCHES)	613902008		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E			100 000				300 000	ALL	N
FINANCE																
	PRESURE SEALER	614104001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					320 000				ALL	R
	BURSTER STACKER AND SLITTER	614104002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					405 000				ALL	R
	OFFICE FURNITURE	614502001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS				4 129 699	4 356 832			4 596 458	ALL	N
	ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	614502002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT				750 000	500 000			500 000	ALL	N
SOCIAL SERVICES																
	CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL DRYER X 2	615261003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29.06.552 S & 26.12.52.42 E			-	-			55 000	ALL	N
	CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINES x 2	615261004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29.06.552 S & 26.12.52.42 E			-	-			55 000	ALL	N
	CLOTHING BANK: INDUSTRIAL PRESS FOR IRONING	615261005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29.06.552 S & 26.12.52.42 E			-	-			45 000	ALL	N
	STANDBY GENERATOR - THABA NCHU FIRE STATION	615421002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°11'36.5" S 26°48'50.1" E				300 000				36	N
	STANDBY GENERATOR - THAPEDI FIRE STATION	615421003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°09'58.0" S 26°14'52.8" E				300 000				15	N
	EHRUCHPARK FIRE STATION: HOT FIRE TRAINING FACILITY : UPGRADE	615421004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29°09'10.6" S 26°13'02.0" E				750 000				ALL	N
	FIRE STATION LANGENHOVENPARK/ICEJILLA	615421006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	TO BE DETERMINED				700 000			7 000 000	26	N
	FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	615421007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	TO BE DETERMINED							800 000	31	N
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421010		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				490 000					ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421011		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					500 000				ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421012		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					500 000				ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421013		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					500 000				ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421014		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					500 000				ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421015		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								550 000	ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421016		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								550 000	ALL	R
	JAWS OF LIFE	615421017		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								550 000	ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421018		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				48 500					ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421019		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				48 500					ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421020		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				48 500					ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421021		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					52 000				ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421022		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					52 000				ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421023		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					52 000				ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421024		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								55 000	ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421025		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								55 000	ALL	R
	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421026		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								55 000	ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421027		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				42 000					ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421028		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				42 000					ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421029		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					45 000				ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421030		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					45 000				ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421031		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					45 000				ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421032		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					45 000				ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421033		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								50 000	ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421034		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								50 000	ALL	R
	FLOATING PUMP	615421035		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								50 000	ALL	R
	HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421037		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								65 000	ALL	R
	HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421038		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								65 000	ALL	R
	HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421039		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								65 000	ALL	R
	HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421040		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								65 000	ALL	R

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER																
		OTHERS	6122010001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS					10 056 800	120 000 000	160 000 000	ALL	N
		MAPHISA/ FORT HARE BRT PHASE 2	6122010002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS					35 000 000			ALL	N
		HARVEY ROAD	6122010003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS					35 000 000	-		ALL	N
CORPORATE SERVICES																
		CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE IN THABA NCHU	613701001		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 12' 47.34"S 26° 50' 35.74"E				3 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	34	N
		UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM	613702001		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 08' 01.90"S 26° 14' 58.60"E				1 500 000	-	4 000 000	16	N
		UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM	613702002		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 12' 09.04"S 26° 49' 27.18"E				1 500 000	3 000 000	3 155 000	40	N
		UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM	613702003		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 13' 53.99"S 26° 42' 03.36"E				1 000 000	2 000 000	3 500 000	29	N
		REHABILITATION OF FREEDOM SQUARE SPORT CENTRE	613702004		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 10' 30.16"S 26° 14' 57.19"E				2 000 000	2 000 000		6	N
		JOHNSON BENDILE STADIUM. CONSTRUCTION	613702005		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 08' 27.29"S 26° 14' 10.32"E				1 500 000	2 000 000		2	N
		NEW OFFICE BLOCK. MANGAUNG	613703001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				2 000 000	4 000 000		19	N
		NEW OFFICE BLOCK. MANGAUNG	613703002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				1 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	19	N
		NEW OFFICE BLOCK - BOTSHABELO	613703003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 13' 52.91"S 26° 42' 04.40"E				4 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	ALL	N
		MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE. GRASSLAND 2	613703005		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 09' 00.66"S 26° 16' 52.22"E				2 909 070	2 000 000		17	N
		RENOVATION OF HISTORICAL BUILDING. CITY HALL	613703007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	19	N
		REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	613703008		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 06' 31.48"S 26° 13' 20.65"E				2 500 000	3 000 000	3 500 000	19	N
		UPGRADING OF MMABANA STADIUM	613703009		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA					2 000 000	2 000 000	-	ALL	N
		PRIVATE CLOUDWARE	613902002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				200 000	200 000	1 200 000	ALL	N
		DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	613902003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000	ALL	R
		TELECOM INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	613902004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				1 500 000	800 000	3 000 000	ALL	N
		ICT SECURITY EQUIPMENT	613902005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				1 100 000	661 750	1 000 000	ALL	N
		DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	613902006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				500 000	300 000	800 000	ALL	N
		RADIO LINKS	613902007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				833 472	800 000	1 000 000	ALL	N
		NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	613902008		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				700 000	300 000		ALL	N
FINANCE																
		OFFICE FURNITURE	6145020001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS					2 662 300	4 596 458	5 157 740	ALL	N
		ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	6145020002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS - HARDWARE/EQUIPMENT					500 000	500 000	527 500	ALL	N
SOCIAL SERVICES																
		SCIENTIFIC THERMOMETERS X 20 (SIMILAR TO Tesab 108)	615232002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						50 160	ALL	N
		ELECTRONIC (INFRARED) MEASURING TOOLS (50 m) X15	615232003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						65 000	ALL	N
		MEDIA FRIDGE WITH DIGITAL ALARM THERMOMETER	615232005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						25 000	ALL	N
		50 LITRE BACK-UP PORTABLE AUTOCLAVE SANS 347 COMPLIANT	615232006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						60 000	ALL	N
		40 LITRE WATER BATHS COMPLETE X 2	615232007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						50 000	ALL	N
		DIGITAL HEATER/ROTATOR FOR 40 LITRE WATER BATHS X 4	615232008		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						48 000	ALL	N
		INCUBATOR 80 LITRE	615232009		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						25 000	ALL	N
		INCUBATOR 240 LITRE	6152320010		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						40 000	ALL	N
		GILSON MOTORIZED AUTOMATIC PIPETTE X3	6152320011		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						35 000	ALL	N
		SOMATIC CELL ANALYSER	6152320012		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						30 000	ALL	N
		CHEMICAL BALANCE	6152320013		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						35 000	ALL	N
		CHLORINE METERS X2	6152320014		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						20 000	ALL	N
		WATER DISTILLATION EQUIPMENT – SMALL BACK-UP	6152320015		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.05.499S & 26.14.38.35E						25 000	ALL	N
		CLOTHING BANK. INDUSTRIAL DRYER X 2	615261003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29.06.552 S & 26.12.52.42 E					55 000		ALL	N
		CLOTHING BANK. INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINES x 2	615261004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29.06.552 S & 26.12.52.42 E					55 000		ALL	N
		CLOTHING BANK. INDUSTRIAL PRESS FOR IRONING	615261005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29.06.552 S & 26.12.52.42 E					45 000		ALL	N
		PA SOUND SYSTEM : SPORT DEVELOPMENT	615281001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Not fixed GPS adres						60 000	ALL	N
		STANDBY GENERATOR - THABA NCHU FIRE STATION	615421002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°11'36.5" S 26°48'50.1" E				300 000			40	N
		STANDBY GENERATOR - THAPEDI FIRE STATION	615421003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°09'58.0" S 26°14'52.8" E						300 000	4	N
		EHRlichPARK FIRE STATION. HOT FIRE TRAINING FACILITY : UPGRADE	615421004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29°09'10.6" S 26°13'02.0" E				750 000	500 000	800 000	18	N
		FIRE STATION LANGENHOVENPARK/CECILIA	615421005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	TO BE DETERMINED				700 000	7 000 000		26	N
		NEW FIRE STATION - CENTRAL	615421006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29°07'05.6" S 26°12'58.4" E						1 000 000	20	N
		JAWS OF LIFE	615421008		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							600 000	ALL	R
		JAWS OF LIFE	615421009		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							600 000	ALL	R
		JAWS OF LIFE	615421010		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					500 000			ALL	R
		JAWS OF LIFE	615421011		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-	500 000		ALL	R
		JAWS OF LIFE	615421012		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						550 000		ALL	R
		JAWS OF LIFE	615421013		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						-	600 000	ALL	R
		POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421018		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							55 000	ALL	R
		POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421019		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							55 000	ALL	R
		POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	615421020		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							55 000	ALL	R

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6		3	5								
		FLOATING PUMP	615421023		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					110 000			ALL	R
		FLOATING PUMP	615421024		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					110 000			ALL	R
		FLOATING PUMP	615421025		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							130 000	ALL	R
		FLOATING PUMP	615421026		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							130 000	ALL	R
		FLOATING PUMP	615421027		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					120 000			ALL	R
		FLOATING PUMP	615421028		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					120 000			ALL	R
		FLOATING PUMP	615421029		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-	130 000		ALL	R
		FLOATING PUMP	615421030		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					-	130 000		ALL	R
		FLOATING PUMP	615421031		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						130 000		ALL	R
		HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421033		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					65 000			ALL	R
		HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421034		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					65 000			ALL	R
		HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421035		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					65 000			ALL	R
		HYDRAULIC TELESCOPIC RAM	615421036		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					65 000			ALL	R
		ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	615421037		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					150 000			ALL	N
		ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	615421038		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							165 000	ALL	N
		ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	615421039		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							165 000	ALL	N
		ADVANCED USAR RESCUE EQUIPMENT SET	615421040		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					500 000		500 000	ALL	N
		ADVANCED HAZMAT DECON EQUIPMENT SET	615421042		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					1 000 000		-	ALL	N
		ADVANCED HAZMAT DECON EQUIPMENT SET	615421043		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							1 200 000	ALL	N
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421051		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					22 000			ALL	R
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421052		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					22 000			ALL	R
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421053		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							23 000	ALL	R
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421054		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							23 000	ALL	R
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421055		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							23 000	ALL	R
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	615421056		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							23 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421063		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421064		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421065		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421066		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421067		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421068		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421069		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421070		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					10 000			ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421071		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421072		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421073		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421074		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421075		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421076		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421077		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421078		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						11 500		ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421079		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							13 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421080		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							13 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421081		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							13 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421082		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							13 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421083		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							13 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421084		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							13 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421085		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							13 000	ALL	R
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	615421086		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							13 000	ALL	R
		1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET	615421087		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					89 000			ALL	N
		1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET	615421088		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							100 000	ALL	N
		1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET	615421089		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							120 000	ALL	N
		SKID UNIT	615421093		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					32 500			ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421094		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					32 500			ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421095		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					32 500			ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421096		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							35 000	ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421097		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							35 000	ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421098		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							35 000	ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421099		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							40 000	ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421100		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							40 000	ALL	R
		SKID UNIT	615421101		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							40 000	ALL	R

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information			
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal		
R thousand	4				6		3	5										
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421102		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					21 000			ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421103		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					21 000			ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421104		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					21 000			ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421105		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					21 000			ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421106		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					21 000			ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421107		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					21 000			ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421108		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					21 000			ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421109		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					21 000			ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421110		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					21 000			ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421111		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					21 000			ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421112		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						23 000		ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421113		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						23 000		ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421114		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						23 000		ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421115		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						23 000		ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421116		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						23 000		ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421117		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						23 000		ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421118		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						23 000		ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421119		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						23 000		ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421120		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						23 000		ALL	R		
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421122		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							25 000		ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421123		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							25 000		ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421124		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							25 000		ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421125		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							25 000		ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421126		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							25 000		ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421127		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							25 000		ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421128		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							25 000		ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421129		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							25 000		ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421130		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							25 000		ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	615421131		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							25 000		ALL	R	
		PNEUMATIC RESCUE SET	615421140		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					159 000			ALL	R		
		BAYSWATER FIRE STATION: MULTI GYM	615421141		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT					180 000			44	N		
		FIRE STATION LANGENHOVENPARK/CECILIA : MULTI GYM	615421142		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°05'05.0"S 26°14'36.1"E							220 000	26	N	
		TREADMILL : CENTRAL FIRE STATION	615421143		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°07'05.8"S 26°12'58.4"E				23 000				20	N	
		TREADMILL : EHRlich PARK FIRE STATION	615421144		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°09'10.6"S 26°13'02.0"E				23 000				18	N	
		TREADMILL : SOUTHERN REGION FIRE STATION	615421145		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°11'44.33"S 26°16'13.05"E				23 000				12	N	
		TREADMILL : BOTSHABELO FIRE STATION	615421146		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	S29.199793 E26.699054				23 000				28	N	
		TREADMILL : THABA NCHU FIRE STATION	615421147		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°11'36.5"S 26°48'50.1"E				23 000				40	N	
		TREADMILL : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION	615421148		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°05'05.0"S 26°12'58.4"E					25 000				44	N
		SPINNING CYCLE : CENTRAL FIRE STATION	615421149		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°05'05.0"S 26°12'58.4"E				10 000				20	N	
		SPINNING CYCLE : CENTRAL FIRE STATION	615421150		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°09'10.6"S 26°13'02.0"E				10 000				20	N	
		SPINNING CYCLE : EHRlich PARK FIRE STATION	615421151		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°11'44.33"S 26°16'13.05"E				10 000				18	N	
		SPINNING CYCLE : SOUTHERN REGION FIRE STATION	615421152		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	S29.199793 E26.699054				10 000				12	N	
		SPINNING CYCLE : BOTSHABELO FIRE STATION	615421153		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°11'36.5"S 26°48'50.1"E				10 000				28	N	
		SPINNING CYCLE : THABA NCHU FIRE STATION	615421154		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29°05'05.0"S 26°14'36.1"E				10 000				40	N	
		SPINNING CYCLE : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION	615421155		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.084782 S 26.243321 E				10 000				44	N	
		SPINNING CYCLE : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION	615421156		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29.084782 S 26.243321 E					12 000				44	N
		FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	615421156		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29.234023 S : 26.714542 E				6 000 000		7 000 000		31	N	
		RESCUE BOAT COMPLETE	615421157		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								383 500	ALL	R	
		TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (FIXED)	615511001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT							1 000 000		ALL	N	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (DIGITAL CAMERAS)	615511002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 09' 19.5" S 26° 15' 13.08" E					1 000 000			ALL	N	
		9MM PISTOL	615541001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	11 000		ALL	R	
		9MM PISTOL	615541002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	11 000		ALL	R	
		9MM PISTOL	615541003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	11 000		ALL	R	
		9MM PISTOL	615541004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	11 000		ALL	R	
		9MM PISTOL	615541005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	11 000		ALL	R	
		9MM PISTOL	615541006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	11 000		ALL	R	
		9MM PISTOL	615541007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	11 000		ALL	R	
		9MM PISTOL	615541008		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	11 000		ALL	R	
		9MM PISTOL	615541009		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	11 000		ALL	R	
		9MM PISTOL	615541010		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	11 000		ALL	R	
		9MM PISTOL	615541011		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E				10 000	10 000	11 000		ALL	R	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6		3	5								
		9MM PISTOL	615541012		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E		10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R		
		9MM PISTOL	615541013		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E		10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	R		
		9MM PISTOL	615541014		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E		10 000	10 000	11 000	ALL	N		
		CCTV	615541016		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29° 06' 54.14" S 26° 12' 56.76" E		-	3 000 000	2 000 000	ALL	N		
		CCTV	615541016		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	TO BE DETERMINED		5 787 000	-	-	ALL	N		
		RELOCATION OF ZOO	615621002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 6'48.55"S ; 26°12'22.89"E		15 303 609	20 474 025	21 000 000	26	N		
		POINT OF SALE SYSTEM	615621003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 6'48.55"S ; 26°12'22.89"E		60 000	-	-	20	N		
		PURCHASE OF ANIMALS FOR KWAGGAFONTEIN ZOO	615621004		Yes	BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	29° 6'55.66"S ; 26° 7'53.67"E		-	1 000 000	1 000 000	26	N		
		FENCING OF NAVAL HILL NATURE RESERVE	615631001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29° 6'00.36 26°13'57.44"E		5 000 000	1 800 000	-	21	R		
		CLOAK-ROOMS FOR NAVAL HILL WORKERS	615631002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 6'00.36 26°13'57.44"E		500 000	-	-	21	N		
		RENOVATION OF BACKPACKERS ACCOMMODATION BUILDING	615631003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	26 06 10.49'S - 26 1344.72'E		-	600 000	-	21	R		
		UPGRADING/PAVING OF THE NAVAL HILL LAPA ROAD	615631005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	26 06 10.49'S - 26 1344.72'E		-	-	600 000	21	R		
		NEWROADS & STORM-WATER X 2727 CEMETERY	615651016		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29 1244.68"S - 26 1722.21"E		-	3 000 000	2 000 000	9	N		
		ABLUTION FACILITY X 2727 CEMETERY	615651018		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29 1244.68"S - 26 1722.21"E		-	-	800 000	9	N		
		CONCRETE BERMS SOUTH PARK CEMETERY	615651020		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER	29 1124.92"S - 26 1213.23"E		-	800 000	-	18	N		
		INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS - SOUTH PARK CEMETERY	615651024		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	STREET LIGHTNING	29 1124.92"S - 26 1213.23"E		-	1 900 000	-	18	N		
		CONSTRUCTION OF OFFICES & CLOAKROOM BOTSHABELO CEMETERY	615652003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°16'03.9" S 26°44'46.3" E		-	500 000	500 000	30	N		
		UPGRADING ROADS & STORMWATER MEMORIAM CEMETERY	615652009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°08'55.4" S 26°12'21.6" E		-	2 000 000	-	7	R		
		PERIMETER FENCE BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	615652010		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29°16'03.9" S 26°44'46.3" E		2 740 178	-	-	35	N		
		ABLUTION FACILITY BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	615652011		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29°16'03.9" S 26°44'46.3" E		1 000 000	-	-	35	N		
		CONSTRUCTION OF NEWROADS & STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	615652027		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°16'03.9" S 26°44'46.3" E		-	-	3 000 000	35	N		
		UPGRADING ROADS & STORMWATER -BOTSHABELO CEMETERY	615652029		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29°16'03.9" S - 26°44'46.3" E		-	-	3 000 000	35	R		
		PERIMETER FENCE THABANCHU CEMETERY ZONE 3	615652031		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29°10'18.99"S - 26°49'17.13"E		-	-	2 000 000	39	N		
		DEVELOPMENT OF A MASTER-PLAN FOR THE CONVERSION OF KLIPFONTEIN AND FARM X	615652032		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	TO BE DETERMINED		2 000 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	45	N		
		NEW REGIONAL PARK THABANCHU - IN SELESHEA	615661001		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 12 04.96S; 26 48 17.65E		18 500 000	7 000 000	10 604 000	16	N		
		PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR PARKS	615661005		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	TO BE DETERMINED		-	-	1 500 000	43	R		
		CITY BEAUTIFICATION - RAYMOND MHLABA STREET	615661007		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	29 08 06.57"S - 26 15 22.99"E		-	3 000 000	-	21	N		
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN BOTSHABELO	615661008		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 16 22.96"S - 26 42 35.26"E		-	4 000 000	-	28	N		
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN PHAHAMENG	615661009		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 10 00.93"S - 26 13 59.62"E		-	-	1 000 000	5	N		
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN GRASSLAND	615661010		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 09 01.30"S - 26 16 53.81"E		3 000 000	-	4 000 000	17	N		
		CITY BEAUTIFICATION - WALTER SISULU ROAD CITY ENTRANCE	615661011		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 07 36138"S - 26 10 21.47"E		-	-	1 000 000	22	N		
		CITY BEAUTIFICATION - NELSON MANDELA ROAD CITY ENTRANCE	615661012		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 06 19.88"S - 26 11 23.23"E		-	-	2 000 000	21	N		
		CITY BEAUTIFICATION - MASELSPOORT DRIVE CITY ENTRANCE	615661013		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 07 07.33"S - 26 14 01.57"E		-	-	2 000 000	8	N		
		CITY BEAUTIFICATION - CHURCH STREET CITY ENTRANCE	615661014		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 08 38.42"S - 26 12 57.61"E		-	-	2 000 000	6	N		
		REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BLOEMFONTEIN (MANGAUNG TURFLAAGTE)	615661015		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 11 09.71"S - 26 15 27.32"E		-	-	4 000 000	15	N		
		DEVELOPMENT OF ROODDAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE	615661016		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 11 18.55"S - 26 10 43.84"E		-	-	1 000 000	18	N		
		DEVELOPMENT OF DEBATE DAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE	615661017		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARKS AND GARDENS	29 09 19.80"S - 26 13 29.10"E		-	-	1 000 000	3	N		
PLANNING		PEDESTRIANISATION SECOND AVE	616212014		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	29° 07' 37.67"S 26° 12' 31.58"E		-	5 000 000	-	20	N		
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT - NEW TOWNSHIPS (Appr. 10 000)	616212015		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 10' 26.44"S 26° 17' 47.84"E		5 750 000	16 500 000	17 000 000	45	N		
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO	616212016		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 11' 07.23"S 26° 42' 29.72"E		2 500 000	-	-	27	N		
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABANCHU	616212017		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 12' 32.86"S 26° 48' 36.24"E		2 000 000	-	-	39	N		
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BFN SOUTH	616212018		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 10' 28.14"S 26° 09' 48.29"E		4 000 000	-	-	18	N		
		ESTABLISHMENT OF GIS SYSTEM - IMPLEMENTING USER REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS PLAN	616241001		Yes					4 000 000	-	-	ALL	N		
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET		REFRESH SERVERS & SOFTWARE	616462001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	MARKETS	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E		-	159 000	-	17	R		
		MARKET HALL ROOF & GUTTERS	616462002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	MARKETS	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E		-	1 000 000	1 000 000	17	R		
		UPGRADING AND MAINTENANCE OF RIPENING AND COLDROOMS FACILITIES	616462003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	MARKETS	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E		-	500 000	500 000	17	R		
		UPGRADING OF UPS	616462004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	MARKETS	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E		-	-	150 000	17	R		
		FENCING OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	616462005		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	MARKETS	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E		-	750 000	750 000	17	R		
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING		REFURBISHMENT OF RENTAL STOCKS	616502019		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION			6 185 482	15 000 000	8 000 000	20	N		
		DEMOLITION AND REDEVELOPMENT OF CHURCH STREET HOUSES (CRU)	616502019		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			-	-	4 825 000	ALL	N		
		TRANSITIONAL HOUSING	6165024024		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			-	-	3 000 000	1	N		
		MAIN LINES (WATER & SANITATION) LOUIERPARK (400 SITES)	616571007		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 11' 06.36"S 26° 10' 17.62"E		22 500 000	-	13 000 000	18	N		
		INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP, W&SAN; STREET LIGHTS) GRASSLAND PHASE 4 (KHAYELITSHA)	616571008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 09' 34.63"S 26° 17' 46.38"E		10 000 000	18 000 000	14 835 100	ALL	N		
		INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER & SAN; STREET LIGHTS) THABO MBEKI SQUARE (48 HOUSEHOLDS)	616571009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 10' 28.09"S 26° 14' 25.10"E		-	-	5 000 000	1	N		
		INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP, WATER & SAN; STREET LIGHTS) KGATELOPELE SQUARE	616571010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 08' 46.09"S 26° 14' 56.21"E		-	-	5 000 000	8	N		
		INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER & SAN; STREET LIGHTS) MAGASHULE SQUARE (48 HOUSEHOLDS)	616572011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 10' 02.62"S 26° 15' 19.97"E		-	-	5 000 000	8	N		
		LENTEHOF RENTAL SCHEME MAIN REFURBISHMENT	616574013		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 07' 58.24"S 26° 13' 10.53"E		935 000	-	-	8	N		
		INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP, W&SAN; STREET LIGHTS) BOTSHABELO WEST EXT 1 (3700 HOUSEHOLDS)	616574014		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 12' 34.80"S 26° 39' 38.6"E		-	16 800 000	9 814 000	27	N		

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6		3	5								
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT		INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; W&SAN; STREET LIGHTS) BOTSHABELO SECTION H (100 MID TO HIGH INCOME SITES)	616574015		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E				6 000 000	-	-	30	N
		INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; W&SAN; STREET LIGHTS) BOTSHABELO SECTION L 1124 (500 SITES)	616574016		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 16' 15.88"S 26° 43' 20.11"E				8 000 000	20 000 000	-	35	N
		HAMILTON FACTORY SHELLS	616711001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 10' 12.14"S 26° 13' 23.83"E				-	5 000 000	8 000 000	ALL	N
		SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONES	616711002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E				-	5 000 000	10 000 000	ALL	N
		BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS - INNER CITY RENEWAL	616711003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 07' 05.17"S 26° 13' 17.62"E				-	7 500 000	-	ALL	N
		NAVAL HILL FINICULAR	616741001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E				5 616 105	-	-	21	N
		NAVAL HILL VIEWPOINT 5	616741002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E				5 000 000	-	-	21	N
		NAVAL HILL PARKING AREA RESTAURANT	616741003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E				6 000 000	-	-	21	N
		NAVAL HILL THE EDGE RESTAURANT - DECK	616741006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E				750 000	-	-	21	N
		BOTSHABELO & MANGAUNG HERITAGE PRECINCT	616741008		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	-				-	-	10 000 000	21	N
ENGINEERING SERVICES ROADS AND STORMWATER		MUNICIPAL POUND MMM	616761002		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E				793 000	-	-	ALL	N
		ESTABLISHMENT OF BROILERS - 4 UNITS	616761003		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E				2 000 000	-	-	41	N
		ESTABLISHMENT OF EGG LAYERS - 4 UNITS	616761004		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E				2 000 000	-	-	41	N
		ESTABLISHMENT OF PIGGERIES - 4 UNITS	616761005		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E				2 000 000	-	-	41	N
		FENCING OF CAMPS	616761006		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E				1 000 000	-	-	41	N
		PURCHASING OF COMMONAGES	616761007		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E				2 000 000	3 500 000	-	41	N
		MUNICIPAL POUND BOTSHABELO	616761008		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 14' 11.94"S 26° 43' 15.85"E				3 000 000	4 500 000	-	41	N
		HYDROPONICS PROJECT	616761009		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E				2 000 000	3 000 000	-	41	N
		INCUBATION FARM	616761010		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 11' 12.08"S 26° 28' 03.02"E				4 000 000	3 000 000	-	41	N
		HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD	616781001		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 14' 01.12"S 26° 42' 44.26"E				6 000 000	-	-	38	N
		HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD PHASE 2	616781002		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 14' 01.12"S 26° 42' 44.26"E				3 789 000	-	-	38	N
		HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD PHASE 2	616781003		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 14' 01.12"S 26° 42' 44.26"E				13 211 000	-	-	38	N
		HAWKING STALLS THABA NCHU CBD	616781004		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 12' 55.72"S 26° 50' 33.24"E				1 123 000	5 000 000	11 339 000	39	N
		INTEGRATED CITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT BOTSHABELO SOUTHPAN DEVELOPMENT	616781005		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 14' 01.12"S 26° 42' 44.26"E				-	5 718 000	-	ALL	N
			616781007		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	28° 43' 14.53"S 26° 03' 50.42"E				5 000 000	-	-	ALL	N
		LESSING STREET	6173270002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					10 000 000	5 000 000	-	17	N
		MAN RD 198	6173270003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 111 441	-	-	3	N
		MAN RD 176	6173270004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 111 441	-	-	3	N
		MAN RD 199	6173270005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 477 895	-	-	3	N
		MAN RD 200	6173270006		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 111 441	-	-	3	N
	MAN RD 196	6173270007		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 477 895	-	-	3	N	
	MAN RD 197	6173270008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 477 895	-	-	3	N	
	MAN RD 778	6173270009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					500 000	2 000 000	-	7	N	
	7TH ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	6173270010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 704 510	-	-	30	N	
	BOT RD 719 & 718	6173270011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					500 000	9 000 000	-	34	N	
	ROAD K 13	6173270012		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					4 750 342	-	-	28	N	
	ROAD 68	6173270013		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 308 349	-	-	7	N	
	De BRUYN	6173270015		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					4 086 500	-	-	48	N	
	TURN LANES AT MASELSPOORT ROAD	6173270016		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 453 360	-	-	17	N	
	REALIGNMENT OF CURVE DAN PIENAAR DRV	6173270017		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					4 058 324	-	-	20	N	
	BLOEM RD 149	6173270018		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					18 000 000	5 000 000	-	45	N	
	BATHO: GONYANI ST	6173270019		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 491 512	-	-	1	N	
	THA RD 2029	6173270020		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					4 016 250	-	-	43	N	
	THA RD 2044	6173270021		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 142 000	-	-	43	N	
	THA RD 2031	6173270022		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					4 194 750	-	-	43	N	
	BOT RD 304	6173270023		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 125 396	-	-	31	N	
	BOT RD 305	6173270024		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 761 434	-	-	31	N	
	BOT RD 308	6173270025		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					500 000	6 000 000	-	31	N	
	BOT RD 437	6173270026		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					600 000	15 000 000	18 000 000	33	N	
	BOT RD 601	6173270027		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					600 000	9 500 000	12 000 000	35	N	
	BOT RD 648	6173270028		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					600 000	1 000 000	12 000 000	35	N	
	BOCHABELA: BOGACH ST	6173270029		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 087 111	871 108	-	2	N	
	BOCHABELA: KADALI ST	6173270030		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					134 476	1 344 763	-	2	N	
	BOCHABELA: KALA ST	6173270031		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					299 263	2 992 625	-	2	N	
	BOCHABELA: MAN 1000	6173270032		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					147 333	1 473 330	-	2	N	
	BOCHABELA: MAN 1001	6173270033		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					378 763	3 787 626	-	2	N	
	MAN 1002	6173270034		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					192 309	1 923 089	-	2	N	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6		3	5								
		BOCHABELA: MAN RD 225	6173270035		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					291 910	2 919 098		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MELK ST	6173270036		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					444 710	4 447 096		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MOCHOCHOKO ST	6173270037		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					367 255	3 672 548		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MOHLOM ST	6173270038		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					442 995	4 429 947		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MOMPATI ST	6173270039		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					156 368	1 563 675		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MOROKA	6173270040		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					588 686	5 886 859		2	N
		BOCHABELA: MPINDA ST	6173270041		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					443 350	4 433 499		2	N
		BOCHABELA: NTHATISI ST	6173270042		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					442 893	4 428 929		2	N
		BOCHABELA: SELEKE	6173270043		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					114 006	1 140 056		2	N
		SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE ROAD	6173270044		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					6 082 427			30	R
		JAM LOUW STREET: ESTOIRE	6173270045		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					7 069 589			17	N
		HOOF STREET: ESTOIRE	6173270046		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					7 069 589			17	N
		UPGRADING STREET & SW: SLABBERT STREET: ESTOIRE	6173270047		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					100 000			44	N
		UPGRADING STREET & SW: TIBBIE VISSER: ESTOIRE	6173270048		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					100 000	7 000 000		17	N
		BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS):	6173270049		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					25 000 000	5 000 000		17	N
		MAN 10786: BERGMAN SQUARE	6173270050		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 833 051			18	N
		MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA	6173270051		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					500 000	7 500 000	-	27	N
		BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST	6173270052		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	10 000 000	9 500 000	37	N
		BOT RD B16 & 903: SECTION T	6173270053		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 392 000	10 000 000	14 000 000	47	N
		ROSE AVENUE: GRASSLANDS	6173270054		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 833 051			18	N
		MAN RD 11548: KAGISANONG	6173270055		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					4 216 128			5	N
		MAN RD 702 TURF LAAGTE	6173270056		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 308 349			5	N
		THABA NCHU STREET UPGRADING STREETS & STORMWATER	6173270057		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					7 449 420	10 000 000	10 000 000	5	N
		UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER - LEARNERSHIPS	6173270058		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					500 000	21 961 500	30 000 000	5	N
		BLOEM RD 294 & 170	6173270059		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 500 000	13 000 000	11 500 000	46	N
		MAPANGWANA STREET	6173270060		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					200 000	4 000 000		45	N
		CALEB MOTSHABI: MAIN STREETS & STORMWATER	6173270062		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	10	N
		BOTSHABELO SECTION H RESIDENTIAL STREETS	6173270063		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	30	N
		BOTSHABELO WEST: MAIN STREETS & STORMWATER	6173270064		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	27	N
		SAND DU PLESSIS RD: ESTOIRE	6173270065		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	12 000 000		17	N
		ZIM STREET PHASE 2	6173270066		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 000 000			5	N
		VISTA PARK UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	6173270067		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 050 000	10 000 000	5 000 000	18	N
		HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	6173270068		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					7 500 000			18	N
		HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	6173270069		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					3 000 000			18	N
		OUTER RING ROAD	6173270070		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					100 000	1 000 000	20 000 000	45	R
		INNER RING ROAD	6173270071		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					100 000	1 000 000	18 000 000	26	R
		CONTRIBUTION: FRANS KLEYNHANS ROAD	6173270072		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					4 000 000			20	R
		FRANS KLEYNHANS ROAD	6173270073		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	20	R
		DU PLESSIS ROAD EXTENSION TO N8	6173270074		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					4 000 000			26	R
		DU PLESSIS ROAD EXTENSION TO N8	6173270075		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					7 316 500	9 213 908		26	R
		NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	6173270076		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	20 000 000	35 000 000	20	N
		NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	6173270077		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	20	N
		FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	6173270078		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 000 000	9 500 000		20	N
		VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENSION BRIDGE OVER RAIL	6173270079		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 000 000	10 000 000	7 500 000	18	N
		BUITESIG BRIDGE WAAHOKH	6173270080		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					-	-	-	1	N
		STORMWATER: BAINSVLEI MOOIWATER STORMWATER	6173270081		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					500 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	48	N
		UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS	6173270082		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					6 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	ALL	R
		REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER CANALS	6173270083		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					6 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	ALL	R
		BLOEMSPRUIT SW CANAL REHABILITATION	6173270084		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 000 000			5	R
		BULK STORMWATER PHASE 5	6173270085		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					600 000	11 500 000		46	R
		BULK STORMWATER ROCKLANDS	6173270086		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					700 000	14 000 000		14	R
		RESEALING OF STREETS	6173270087		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					15 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	ALL	R
		REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU ROAD	6173270089		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					10 000 000	10 000 000		19	R
		REHABILITATION OF ROAD B3 BOTSHABELO	6173270090		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					22 795 672	10 000 000		30	R
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET	6173270091		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					11 200 000			17	R
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GREGOR STREET	6173270092		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					500 000			17	R
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF ZASTRON STREET	6173270093		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000	ALL	R
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	6173270094		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000	ALL	R
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF CURIE AVENUE	6173270095		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	10 000 000		ALL	R
		HEAVY REHABILITATION OF CHURCH STREET	6173270096		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	10 000 000		ALL	R
		UPGRADING OF ST GEORGES & FIRST AVENUE INTERSECTION	6173270097		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					3 620 489			20	R

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6		3	5								
SANITATION		UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	6173270098		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					500 000	5 000 000		3	N
		REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	6173270099		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					2 000 000	2 000 000		ALL	R
		VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	6173270100		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					500 000	2 500 000		19	R
		UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	6173270101		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					5 000 000	8 000 000		ALL	R
		DR BELCHER/MGREGOR INTERCHANGE	6173270102		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER					1 000 000	10 000 000	40 000 000	1	R
		STREETS AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	6173270103		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT					10 000	500 000	800 000	ALL	R
		NORTH EARSTERN WWTW PHASE 2	6175020001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'4.118"S				24 748 920	15 000 000	3 000 000	17	N
		NORTH EARSTERN WWTW PHASE 2	6175020002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'4.118"S				24 748 920	3 000 000	2 000 000	17	N
		MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW	6175020003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'4.118"S				10 143 000	15 000 000	5 000 000	17	N
		MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW	6175020004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'4.118"S				10 143 000			17	N
		ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3	6175020005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°18'35.576"E 29°11'18.408"S				27 183 240	20 000 000	15 000 000	46	N
		ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3	6175020006		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°18'35.576"E 29°11'18.408"S				27 183 240			46	N
		RAYTON MAIN SEWER	6175020008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°11'57.753"E 26°11'57.753"E				1 622 880	11 000 000		20	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF OLD TOILETS	6175020011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION					1 014 300	2 000 000	2 500 000	ALL	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175020012		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S				10 000 000	12 000 000	14 000 000	ALL	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175020013		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S				11 592 000			ALL	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	6175020014		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'90.013"E 29°7'30.047"S				17 388 000	-		17	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	6175020015		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'90.013"E 29°7'30.047"S				8 694 000			17	R
		EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW	6175020016		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°41'6.769"E 29°14'19.547"S				19 068 840	10 000 000	15 000 000	27	N
		EXTENSION THBA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA)	6175020017		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION					21 706 020	15 000 000		40	R
	WATERBORNE SANITATION(LEANER SHIPS)	6175020018		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°50'8.25"E 29°13'15.014"S				500 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	39	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	6175020019		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 14' 29.9206" S 290 10' 10.7532"				26 615 400	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	6175020021		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 40' 29.4100" S 290 13' 12.1738"				24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	6175020022		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 40' 18.3553" S 290 12' 24.6206"				24 343 200	-	-	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	6175020023		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 42' 45.0039" S 290 12' 47.2713"				24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	6175020024		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 42' 21.8402" S 290 14' 49.6433"				24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	6175020025		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 48' 48.5468" S 290 10' 23.5183"				24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	6175020026		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 49' 20.1526" S 290 10' 19.2857"				24 343 200	-	-	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	6175020027		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 47' 17.8449" S 290 10' 06.9937"				24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N	
	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	6175020028		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	E 260 46' 56.1844" S 290 09' 55.4366"				24 343 200	15 000 000	15 000 000	ALL	N	
WATER		NAVAL HILL RESERVOIR PHASE 2	6176120001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°14'18.055"E 29°5'51.598"S				10 000 000	11 320 000		21	N
		BOTSHABELO INTERNAL BULK WATER(PIPLINE)	6176120004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°40'15.723"E 29°13'38.566"S				1 386 587			ALL	N
		REPLACE PUMPS MASELSPOORT	6176120005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°15'4.876"S				289 800	500 000	600 000	44	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	6176120006		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION					40 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	ALL	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	6176120007		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION					6 085 800			ALL	R
		MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	6176120008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°15'4.876"S				10 286 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	44	R
		MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	6176120010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°15'4.876"S				20 286 000			44	R
		GARIEP DAM WATER SUPPLY	6176120011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION					20 000 000	17 900 777	33 206 438	ALL	N
		MASELSPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	6176120012		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°15'4.876"S				67 316 692	35 000 000	75 000 000	44	R
		MASELSPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	6176120013		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26°24'18.609"E 29°15'4.876"S				38 138 380			44	R
		REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	6176140002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION					20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	ALL	R
		METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	6176140003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION					5 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	ALL	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (WATER)	6176140004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION					10 000 000	-	-	ALL	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING PROGRAMME	6176140005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION					15 399 743	2 000 000	2 000 000	ALL	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM	6176140006		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION					1 500 000	1 500 000	1 582 500	ALL	R
	REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES IN BFN, BOTSH&THABA NCHU	6176140007		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION					10 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	ALL	R	
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT		UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	6177110001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29° 3'58.91"S; 26°14'24.20"E				1 500 000	1 582 500	2 000 000	44	R
		UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES	6177110002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°10'47.69"S; 26°11'52.05"E				1 500 000	1 055 000	2 000 000	18	R
		DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW LANDFILL SITE	6177110003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT					500 000	2 110 000	2 500 000	ALL	N
		UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	6177110004		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°14'44.08"S; 26°44'56.32"E				1 500 000	1 055 000	2 000 000	33	R
		DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	6177110005		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°12'42.12"S; 26°51'30.43"E				5 400 000	6 657 500	7 500 000	43	R
		REFUSE STORAGE BINS FOR THE 3 CBDs	6177110006		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT					1 055 000	1 113 025	1 700 000	ALL	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF WASTE DROP-OFF AREAS IN MANGAUNG	6177110007		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	26°11'41.364"E 29°10'57.165"S				1 055 000	1 113 025	1 700 000	18	N
		REFUSE RECEPTACLES FOR THE WASTE DROP-OFF AREAS	6177110008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT					1 055 000	1 113 025	1 700 000	ALL	N
		CHEMICAL TOILETS FOR PUBLIC CLEANSING EMPLOYEES	6177110009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT					400 000			ALL	N
		TWO WEIGHBRIDGES FOR TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	6177110010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°12'42.12"S; 26°51'30.43"E				4 000 000	4 220 000	4 452 100	43	N
		ADDITIONAL WEIGHBRIDGE FOR BOTSHABELO	6177110011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°14'44.08"S; 26°44'56.32"E				2 000 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	33	N
		EXTENSION OF WEIGHBRIDGE OFFICE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	6177110014		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29° 3'58.91"S; 26°14'24.20"E				800 000		844 000	44	N

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6		3	5								
		UPGRADING AND UPLIFTING OF EXISTING WEIGHBRIDGES AND OFFICE AT SOUTHERN LA	6177110018		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°10'47.69"S; 26°11'52.05"E					2 500 000	2 637 500	18	N
		SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	6177110019		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				80 000		84 400	89 042	ALL	N
		BOREHOLES FOR BOTSHABELO, NORTHERN , SOUTHERN LANDFIL SITES AND THE TRAN	6177110021		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°14'44.08"S; 26°44'56.32"E			1 500 000				ALL	N
		NEW VEHICLE LEASING	6178110001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	GENERAL VEHICLES				79 849 000	50 000 000			ALL	N
		REPLACE WORKSHOP DOORS AT BOTSHABELO WORKSHOP	6178130001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				150 000				ALL	R
		HEAVY DUTY TROLLEY JACKS (10-25TON) AT BOTSHABELO WORKSHOP	6178130002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				50 000				ALL	R
		25 TON TROLLEY JACK FOR BLOEMFONTEIN WORKSHOP	6178130008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				26 000				ALL	R
		25 TON TROLLEY JACK FOR BLOEMFONTEIN WORKSHOP	6178130009		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				26 000				ALL	R
		Z POST CAR LIFTS	6178130010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				50 000				ALL	R
		Z POST CAR LIFTS	6178130011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				50 000				ALL	R
		WINCH FOR TYRE TRUCK FLEET 1192	6178130012		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				20 000				ALL	R
		BUILDING OF PROPER FUEL STATION (THABANOHU)	6178130013		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				5 000 000				ALL	N
		COMPRESSOR AND INSTALLATION A THABANOHU WORKSHOP	6178130014		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				70 000				ALL	N
		WALL TOOLBOXES AND BENCHES AT THABANOHU WORKSHOP	6178130015		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				70 000				ALL	N
		HIGH PRESSURE CLEANING MACHINE AT THABANOHU WORKSHOP	6178130016		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				25 000				ALL	N
		PAVING AND WATER CHANNEL AT THABANOHU WORKSHOP	6178130017		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				225 000				ALL	N
		BUILD ADMIN OFFICES AT BOTSHABELO AND THABANOHU	6178130019		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT				1 500 000				ALL	N
STRATEGIC PROJECTS		WAAIHOEK PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT	619513001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS	Latitude: -29.123204506947978			60 543 000	74 543 000	55 492 000	19	N	
		BRANKOP ENGINEERING SERVICES	619513008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 10' 29.41"S 26° 09' 48.29"E			20 000 000	30 000 000	-	-	26	N
		THABANOHU CBD REDEVELOPMENT	619513009		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 12' 32.86"S 26° 48' 36.24"E			-	-	15 000 000	39	N	
		THABANOHU BLACK MOUNTAIN AGRICULTURE & AIRPORT NODE DEVELOPMENT	619513010		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 12' 32.86"S 26° 48' 36.24"E			-	-	45 000 000	38	N	
		CECELIA PARK LAND DEVELOPMENT	619513011		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 07' 19.23"S 26° 09' 19.74"E			20 000 000	30 000 000		26	N	
		AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE - PHASE 1	619513012		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS	29° 07' 14.56"S 26° 17' 39.27"E			55 000 000	60 000 000	82 750 000	17	N	
Parent Capital expenditure	1										1 593 122 800	1 393 198 733	1 423 881 488			
Entities:																
CENTLEC (SOC) LTD		MARKETING & COMMUNICATION	8011014043552		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042			5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820	AI	N	
		BULK METER REFURBISHMENT	8014060001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				1 000 000	7 500 000	500 000	AI	N	
		METERING SYSTEMS	8014060002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				5 000 000	-	-	AI	N	
		SYSTEMS INTEGRATION	8014060003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042			3 000 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	19	R	
		IMPLEMENTATION OF BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY														
		INFRASTRUCTURE	8014064043922		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042			1 000 000	500 000	500 000	AI	N	
		UPGRADE AND REFURBISHMENT OF CENTLEC COMPUTER NETWORK	8014064043936		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042			5 000 000	6 000 000	7 000 000	19	R	
		VENDING BACK OFFICE	8014064043937		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042			500 000	-	-	AI	R	
		WEBSITE	8014064043958		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042			500 000	350 000	250 000	AI	N	
		METER PROJECT	8014065043744		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			12 600 000	13 330 800	14 103 986	AI	R	
		ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	8014424043544		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			6 000 000	6 348 000	6 716 184	AI	N	
		INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	8014424043550		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			15 000 000	7 500 000	3 750 000	AI	N	
		EXTENSION AND UPGRADE OF THE 11KV NETWORK	8014424043619		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820	AI	N	
		ELITE SUBSTATION (AIRPORT NODE)	8014424043621		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29° 06'59.15"S 26° 18'38.20"E			11 000 000	5 500 000	2 750 000	30	N	
		132KV NORTHERN RING FROM NOORDSTAD DC TO HARVARD DC	8014424043691		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.227037, -29.05421			5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820	44	N	
		SERVITUDES AND LAND (INCLUDING INVESTIGATION, REMUNERATION, REGISTRATION)	8014424043924		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			4 000 000	423 200	447 746	45	N	
		CECELIA DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC	8014424043933		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29° 6' 24.2" S 26° 7' 53.22"E			10 000 000	5 000 000	2 500 000	26	N	
		FICHARDT PARK DC: 132KV/11KV 20MVA DC	8014424043934		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29° 8' 1.8" S 26° 11' 17.8"E			2 800 000	2 962 400	3 134 219	25	N	
		SMART STREETLIGHTS (BLOEMFONTEIN)	8014424043972		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042			15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	AI	N	
		MARPHIKELA DC 132/11KV	8014424043996		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			3 000 000	3 174 000	4 851 988	AI	N	
		BOTSHABELO: ESTABLISHMENT OF 132KV CONNECTION	8014424044925		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29° 11'49.69"S 26° 39'27.67"E			10 000 000	5 000 000	2 500 000	30	N	
		ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS (INEP)	8014424153926		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			26 315 789	23 358 054	24 759 537	27	N	
		INSTALLATION OF PREPAID METERS (INDIGENTS)	8014425043739		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			500 000	529 000	559 682	AI	R	
		PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	8014427057604		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			22 744 351	24 109 010	25 555 551	AI	N	
		REPLACEMENT OF BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	8014435043235		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			1 000 000	1 058 000	1 119 364	45	R	
		REPLACEMENT OF LOW VOLTAGE DECREPIT 2.4.8 WAY BOXES	8014435043574		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			690 000	730 020	772 361	45	R	
		REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	8014435043961		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			2 000 000	2 116 000	2 238 728	45	R	
		REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT 11KV LINES AND CABLES	80144325044960		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042			3 666 590	3 879 252	4 104 249	45	N	
		REPLACEMENT OF 2&4 WAY FIBREGLAS BOX	8014445043994		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.196675, -29.163312			1 200 000	1 269 600	1 343 237	30	R	
		REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	8014455045320		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			850 000	899 300	951 459	45	R	
		REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT HAMILTON SUBSTATION	8014455045321		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.232792, -29.168735			1 700 000	1 798 600	1 902 919	18	R	
		REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS	8014455045323		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.719333348, -29.2314666675			1 300 000	1 375 400	1 455 173	30	R	
		REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	8014455045324		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	No specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)			500 000	529 000	559 682	45	R	
		REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	8014455045673		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.243188, -29.171			1 100 000	1 163 800	1 231 300	45	R	
		TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENT	8014455045622		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				9 000 000	9 522 000	10 074 276	AI	R	
		REFURBISHMENT OF PROTECTION AND SCADA SYSTEMS AT DISTRIBUTION CENTRE														
		AND SUB-STATIONS INCLUDING TEST EQUIPMENT	8014455045623		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				5 000 000	5 290 000	5 596 820	AI	N	
		VEHICLES	8015034043753		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				5 500 000	5 819 000	6 156 502	AI	R	
		TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	8015044043587		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042			1 400 000	1 481 200	1 567 110	AI	R	
		REVITALIZATION OF OLD POWER STATIONS (FORTSTREET)	8015054043576		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042			674 700	713 833	755 235	AI	N	
		SECURITY EQUIPMENT (CCTV)	80150600001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				4 000 000	4 232 000	4 477 456	AI	N	
		SOLAR FARM GENERATION PLANT	80150600002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION				1 000 000	1 058 000	1 119 364	AI	N	
		OFFICE BUILDING	8015065043560		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042			10 500 000	14 109 000	14 927 322	AI	R	
		FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	8015065043742		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042			717 000	899 143	878 602	AI	R	
Entity Capital expenditure											-	-	218 158 430	195 147 612	193 900 513	
Total Capital expenditure											-	-	1 811 281 230	1 588 346 345	1 617 782 001	

Supporting Table SA 37 - Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
								Year				
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> <i>Parent municipality:</i>												
1. SOCIAL SERVICES												
		Fire Station Botshabelo		Community	Fire, safety & emergency	29°23'40.23" S 26°71'45.42" E	2015/16	7 000	500	6 000	7 000	-
		Relocation of the Zoo		Community	Parks & gardens	29°6'648.55" S 26°12'22.89" E		14 275	14 275	18 061	21 474	29 820
		New Regional Park - Thaba Nchu		Community	Parks & gardens	29°12'04.96" S 26°18'17.65" E		14 200	14 200	18 500	7 000	20 000
2. PLANNING												
		Township Establishment : New Township		Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	29° 10' 26.44"S 26° 17' 47.84"E		6 000		5 750	16 500	17 000
		Township Establishment : New Township		Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	29° 11' 07.23"S 26° 42' 29.72"E		600		2 500	2 500	2 500
		Township Establishment : New Township		Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	29° 10' 29.41"S 26° 09' 48.29"E		4 000		4 000	4 000	4 000
		Township Establishment : New Township		Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	29° 12' 32.86"S 26° 48' 36.24"E		1 000		2 000	2 000	2 000
		Estblishment of GIS System		Other Assets	Other	29° 06' 48.57" S 26° 12' 54.62" E	2016/17	6 000	6 000	4 000	-	-
3. Economic & Rural Development												
		Naval Hill Finicular				29° 06' 03.97" S 26° 13' 50.55" E	2017/18	5 966	5 966	5 616	36 000	-
		Naval Hill - The Edge Restaurant-Deck				29° 06' 03.97" S 26° 13' 50.55" E	2015/16	992	992	750	-	-
		Establishment of Broilers - 4 Units				29° 11' 12.08" S 26° 28' 03.02" E	2014/15			2 000		
		Establishment of Egg Layers - 4 Units				29° 11' 12.08" S 26° 28' 03.02" E	2014/15			2 000		
		Establishment of Piggeries - 4 Units				29° 11' 12.08" S 26° 28' 03.02" E	2014/15			2 000		
		Purchaseing of Commonages										
		Municipal Pound - Botshabelo				29° 14' 11.94" S 26° 43' 15.85" E	2014/15	1 000	1 000	3 000 000	4 500 000	-
		Hydroponics Project				29° 11' 12.08" S 26° 28' 03.02" E	2014/15	-	-	2 000 000	3 000 000	-
		Incubation Farm				29° 11' 12.08" S 26° 28' 03.02" E	2014/15	-	-	4 000 000	3 000 000	-
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												

14. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In Year Reporting
Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.
2. Internship Programme
The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed twelve (12) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.
3. Budget and Treasury Office
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
4. Audit Committee
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
5. Risk Management
The Risk Management Committee has been established.
6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan
The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2015/16 MTREF in June 2015.
7. Annual Report
Annual Report for the 2014/15 financial year is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and is currently serving before the Council's Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)
8. Property Rates Act
The new Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004 was fully implemented on the 1st July 2009.



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Taukiso Mea Acting Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: Taukiso Mea Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MAN).

Signature: 

Date: 29 MARCH 2016

MAN Mangaung - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	MAN Mangaung
Grade	6
Province	FS FREE STATE
Web Address	mangaung.co.za
e-mail Address	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	3704
City / Town	Bloemfontein
Postal Code	9300
Street address	
Building	Bram Fischer Building
Street No. & Name	5 De Villiers Street
City / Town	Bloemfontein
Postal Code	9301
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 405 8911
Fax number	051 405 8101
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
Name	Mr M A Siyonzana
Telephone number	051 405 8007
Cell number	082 821 9300
Fax number	051 405 8676
E-mail address	mxolisi.siyonzana@mangaung.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	Me S B Mncube
Telephone number	051 405 8640
Cell number	082 578 1378
Fax number	051 405 8971
E-mail address	bonga.mncube@mangaung.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Mr T M Manyoni
Telephone number	051 405 8015
Cell number	082 334 0919
Fax number	051 405 8663
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	N Ndimande
Telephone number	051 405 8015
Cell number	072 610 4792
Fax number	051 405 8663
E-mail address	nhlanhla.ndimande@mangaung.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Ms C Rampai
Telephone number	051 405 8640
Cell number	083 459 2027
Fax number	051 405 8971
E-mail address	constance.rampai@mangaung.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Ms B A Lefela
Telephone number	051 405 8667
Cell number	083 354 9750
Fax number	051 405 8676
E-mail address	dirontsho.lefela@mangaung.co.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
Name	Mr Tankiso Mea
Telephone number	051 405 8621
Cell number	828572289
Fax number	051 405 8741
E-mail address	Tankiso.Mea@mangaung.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	Lethole Monyeke
Telephone number	051 405 8621
Cell number	082 925 5331
Fax number	051 405 8101
E-mail address	lethole.monyeke@mangaung.co.za
Chief Financial Officer	
Name	Mr E M Mohlahlo
Telephone number	051 405 8625
Cell number	082 413 6113
Fax number	051 405 8787
E-mail address	ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	Me Petunia Ramagaga
Telephone number	051 405 8627
Cell number	073 032 5856
Fax number	051 405 8787
E-mail address	Petunia.Ramagaga@mangaung.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	Mr E M Mohlahlo
Telephone number	051 405 8625
Cell number	082 413 6113
Fax number	051 405 8787
E-mail address	ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	Mr Mosala Khunong
Telephone number	051 405 8627
Cell number	082 552 3477
Fax number	051 405 8793
E-mail address	Mosala.Khunong@mangaung.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	Mr Dirk Pelsler
Telephone number	051 405 8501
Cell number	082 463 1158
Fax number	051 405 8793
E-mail address	dirk.pelsler@mangaung.co.za